

The
INDIANA HIGH SCHOOL
ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION

Thirty-seventh Annual

HANDBOOK



1940

The
**Indiana High School
Athletic Association**

Thirty-seventh Annual Handbook

1940

Published by the Board of Control

G. WARREN PHILLIPS, President, Hebron

HOWARD M. HILL
Winchester

CLAUDE MILLER
Jasper

FRED W. RANKIN
Rochester

F. H. CRONINGER
Fort Wayne

ARTHUR L. TRESTER, Commissioner
812 Circle Tower
Indianapolis

I. H. S. A. A. ATHLETIC COUNCIL

(All terms expire January 1 of the years following those indicated.)

District I

- Class 1—Ralph P. Sparks, Freeland Park—1943
- Class 2—G. Warren Phillips, Hebron—1942
- Class 3—Vacancy—1941
- Class 4—Fred W. Rankin, Rochester—1940
- Class 5—Morris E. McCarty, Lafayette—1944

District II

- Class 1—J. L. Tierney, Wawaka—1944
- Class 2—Thomas Boardman, Coesse—1943
- Class 3—Clifford L. Pribble (Salamonie Twp.), Warren—1942
- Class 4—E. V. Minniear, President, Garrett—1941
- Class 5—F. H. Croninger (Central), Fort Wayne—1940

District III

- Class 1—Russell C. Callaway, Oaklondon—1940
- Class 2—Donald Reel, Montezuma—1944
- Class 3—H. E. Sanford, Covington—1943
- Class 4—K. V. Ammerman, Broad Ripple—1942
- Class 5—F. R. Gorman (Technical), Indianapolis—1941

District IV

- Class 1—Howard M. Hill (Lincoln), Winchester—1941
- Class 2—Merritt C. Reed, Cowan—1940
- Class 3—Floyd A. Hines, Cambridge City—1944
- Class 4—Robert S. Hinshaw, Rushville—1943
- Class 5—J. W. O. Breck, Shelbyville—1942

District V

- Class 1—Herman M. J. Prage, Lanesville—1942
- Class 2—W. S. Fellmy, New Salisbury—1941
- Class 3—Claude Miller, Jasper—1940
- Class 4—C. D. Manhart, Petersburg—1944
- Class 5—L. V. Phillips, Vincennes—1943

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Board of Control	1
Athletic Council	2
Membership List	5
Address by G. Warren Phillips, President	13
I. H. S. A. A. Districts by Counties	14
BASKETBALL	17
Announcements of Tourneys	17
Results of Sectional Tourneys	35
Results of Regional Tourneys	45
Results of Semi-final Tourneys	47
Results of State Final Tourney	47
Financial Report of 1940 Tourneys	48
Financial Report of State Final Tourney	50
State Tourney Concession Report	53
Gimbel Prize for Mental Attitude	54
State Champions	58
TRACK AND FIELD	59
Announcement of Outdoor Meets	59
Results of Sectional Outdoor Meets	66
Financial Report of Sectional Outdoor Meets	81
State Outdoor Meet	82
Summary of Points (State Outdoor Meet)	83
Results of State Outdoor Meet	85
Financial Report of State Outdoor Meet	88
Outdoor Track and Field Records	92
Southeastern Indiana High School Conference Meet.....	93
SWIMMING	94
Results of State Swimming Meet	94
Financial Report of State Swimming Meet	97
Swimming Records	98
WRESTLING	101
Report of Wrestling Tournament	101
Financial Report of Wrestling Tournament	101
FOOTBALL	103
Football Squads	103

	Page
GOLF	104
Announcement of State Golf Tourney	107
Results of State Golf Tourney	108
Financial Statement of State Golf Tourney	113
BASEBALL (Hard Baseball and Soft Baseball)	114
Baseball Playing	114
Brief History of I. H. S. A. A.	115
Minutes of Board of Control Meetings	118
Minutes of Athletic Council Meetings	149
Constitution of I. H. S. A. A.	153
Questions and Answers	170
Programs of I. H. S. A. A. Annual Meetings	200
Financial Report of I. H. S. A. A. (By Ernst & Ernst)	201

MEMBERSHIP LIST

November 14, 1940

FULL MEMBERSHIPS

A dams Twp. (Burnettsville)	Belle Union (Fillmore)	Bunker Hill	Chester Twp. (No. Manchester)
Advance	Ben Davis (Indpls.)	Burket	Chili
Akron	Bentonville	Burlington	Chippewa (Wabash)
Alamo	Berne	Burnettsville	Chrisney
Albany	Bicknell	Burney	Churubusco
Albion	Bippus	Burns City	Cicero
Alexandria	Birdseye	Butler	Clarksburg
Alfordsville	Blackhawk	Butler Twp. (Peru)	Clarks Hill
Alquina (Connersville)	Bloomfield	Butler Twp. (Pimento)	Clark Twp. (Franklin)
Ambia	Bloomington	Butlerville	Clay City
Amboy	Bloomington High	C adiz (New Castle)	Claypool
Amo	Bloomington University	Calumet Twp. (Gary)	Clayton
Anderson	Bluffton	Camden	Clay Twp. (Bunker Hill)
Andrews	Boggstown	Campbellsburg	Clay Twp. (Kokomo)
Angola	Boone Grove	Cannelton	Clear Creek (Huntington)
Arcadia	Boonville	Carlisle	Clearspring (Ewing)
Arcola	Borden	Carmel	Clifford
Argos	Boston	Carrollton	Clinton
Arlington	Boswell (Flora)	Carthage	Clinton Center (Greencastle)
Ashboro (Center Point)	Bourbon	Castleton	Clinton Twp. (Wanatah)
Ashley	Bowers	Cayuga	Cloverdale
Atlanta	Bowling Green	Center	Coesse
Attica (Darlington)	Brazil	Center Grove (Selma)	Colfax
Atwood	Bremen	Center Twp. (Greenwood)	Columbia City
Auburn	Bridgeton	Center Twp. (Knox)	Columbus
Aurora	Bright	Center Twp. (Osgood)	Concannon
Austin	Brighton (Lawrenceburg)	Centerville	Concord Twp. (W. Terre Haute)
Avilla	Brighton (Howe)	Central	Concord Twp. (Elkhart)
Avon (Danville)	Bristol	Central (Lebanon)	Concord Twp. (St. Joe)
B ainbridge	Bristow	Central (Madison)	Connersville
Barr Twp. (Montgomery)	Brook	Chalmers	Converse
Batesville	Brookston	Chandler	Cortland
Battle Ground	Brookville	Charlestown	Cory
Baugo Twp. (Elkhart)	Brownsburg	Charlottesville	Corydon
Beaver Dam	Brownstown	Chesterton	
(Akron)	Brownsville	Chester Twp. (Poneto)	
Bedford	Bruceville		
Beech Grove	Bryant		
	Buck Creek		
	Buffalo		

Monterey	New Marion	Patrickburg	Ridgeville	Scott Center	Straughn	Vallonia	Wea
Montezuma	New Market	Patriot	Riley	(Angola)	Sugar Creek	Valparaiso	(Lafayette)
Monticello	New Middletown	Pekin	Rising Sun	Scottsburg	(Kirklin)	Van Buren	Webster
Montmorenci	New Palestine	Pendleton	Roachdale	Selma	Sullivan	Van Buren Twp.	West Baden
Montpelier	New Paris	Pennville	Roann	Selvin	(Brazil)	(Brazil)	Westfield
Mooreland	New Point	Perrysville	Rochester	Seymour	Sulphur Springs	Van Buren Twp.	West Lafayette
Moore's Hill	Newport	Peru	Rockcreek Center	Sharpville	Summitville	(Columbus)	Westland
Mooresville	New Richmond	Petersburg	(Bluffton)	Shawswick	Sunman	Veedersburg	(Greenfield)
Moral Twp.	New Ross	Petroleum	Rock Creek Twp.	(Bedford)	Swayzee	Vernon	West Lebanon
(Fount'nt'wn)	New Salem	Piercetown	(Rockfield)	Sweetser	Sweetser	Versailles	West Middleton
Morgantown	New Salisbury	Pimento	Rock Creek Twp.	Switz City	Switz City	Vevay	Westphalia
Morgan Twp.	Newtown	Pine Twp.	(Huntington)	Syracuse	Syracuse	Vincennes	W. Terre Haute
(Palmyra)	New Washington	(Otterbein)	Rockport				West Twp.
Morgan Twp.	New Waverly	Pine Village	Rockville				(Plymouth)
(Valparaiso)	New Winchester	Pinnell	Roll				Westville
Morocco	(Danville)	(Lebanon)	Rolling Prairie				Wheatfield
Morristown	Nineveh	Pittsboro	Rome City				Wheatland
Morton	Noblesville	Plainfield	Rome City				Wheeler
(Richmond)	North Judson	Plainville	Rosendale				Whiteland
Morton Memorial	North Liberty	Pleasant Lake	Rossville				Whitestown
(Knightstown)	North Madison	Pleasant Mills	Round Grove				Whitewater
Mt. Auburn	North Manchest'r	Pleasantville	(Brookston)				(Brookville)
(Edinburg)	North Salem	Plymouth	Royal Centre				Whitewater
Mt. Ayr	North Vernon	Poling	Royerton				(Richmond)
Mt. Comfort	North Webster	(Bryant)	(Muncie)				Whiting
Mt. Olympus		Polk Twp.	Rushville				Wilkinson
(Hazleton)	Oakland City	(Huntington)	Russellville				Williams
Mt. Summit	Oaklandon	Portage Twp.	Russiaville				Williamsburg
Mt. Vernon	Oaktown	(Gary)					Williamsport
Mulberry	Odon	Portland					Wilson
Muncie	Oil Twp.	Posey Twp.	Saint Bernice				(South Bend)
Burris	(St. Croix)	(Staunton)	Saint Paul				Winamac
Central	Onward	Poseyville	Salamonie Twp.				Winchester
	Oolitic	Prairie Creek	(Warren)				Windfall
	Orange	Prairie Twp.	Salem				Wingate
	(Glenwood)	(Sharpsville)	Salem Center				Winslow
Napoleon	Orland	Princeton	(Pleasant				Washington Twp.
Nappanee	Orleans	Pulaski	Lake)				(Frankfort)
Nashville	Ossian	(Winamac)	Saluda				Washington Twp.
Nevins Twp.	Otterbein		(Lexington)				(Logansport)
(Fontanet)	Otter Creek	Quincy	Sandborn				Washington Twp.
New Albany	(N. Terre		Sandcreek Twp.				(Valparaiso)
New Amsterdam	Haute)		(Letts)				Waterloo
New Augusta	Otwell	Raleigh	Sandusky				Waveland
Newberry	Owensburg	(Rushville)	(Greensburg)				Waynetown
Newburgh	Owensville	Raub	San Pierre				Wawaka
New Carlisle	Oxford	Redkey	Saratoga				Waynetown
New Castle		Reelsville	Scipio				Wayne Twp.
New Harmony	Paoli	Remington	Scircleville				(La Font'ne)
New Haven	Paragon	Rensselaer	Scotland				Wayne Twp.
New Lebanon	Paris Crossing	Reynolds	Scott				(Union City)
New Lisbon	Parker	Richland Center	(Howe)				Wayne Twp.
New London	Patoka	(Rochester)					(West Point)
(Russiaville)							Total Full Mem-
							berships..... 783

Scott Center	Straughn	Vallonia	Wea
(Angola)	Sugar Creek	Valparaiso	(Lafayette)
Scottsburg	(Kirklin)	Van Buren	Webster
Selma	Sullivan	Van Buren Twp.	West Baden
Selvin	(Brazil)	(Brazil)	Westfield
Seymour	Sulphur Springs	Van Buren Twp.	West Lafayette
Sharpville	Summitville	(Columbus)	Westland
Shawswick	Sunman	Veedersburg	(Greenfield)
(Bedford)	Swayzee	Vernon	West Lebanon
Sweetser	Sweetser	Versailles	West Middleton
Switz City	Switz City	Vevay	Westphalia
Syracuse	Syracuse	Vincennes	W. Terre Haute
			West Twp.
			(Plymouth)
			Westville
			Wheatfield
			Wheatland
			Wheeler
			Whiteland
			Whitestown
			Whitewater
			(Brookville)
			Whitewater
			(Richmond)
			Whiting
			Wilkinson
			Williams
			Williamsburg
			Williamsport
			Wilson
			(South Bend)
			Winamac
			Winchester
			Windfall
			Wingate
			Winslow
			Washington Twp.
			(Frankfort)
			Washington Twp.
			(Logansport)
			Washington Twp.
			(Valparaiso)
			Waterloo
			Waveland
			Waynetown
			Wawaka
			Waynetown
			Wayne Twp.
			(La Font'ne)
			Wayne Twp.
			(Union City)
			Wayne Twp.
			(West Point)
			Total Full Mem-
			berships..... 783

MODIFIED MEMBERSHIPS

Eden twp. (Topeka)	Lydick (South Bend)	Jefferson Lincoln Madison
Franklin Gary	Needham (Franklin)	Muessel Nuner Oliver
Garfield (East Chicago)	Noble Twp. (Logansport)	Thornton (Terre Haute)
Hammond: Edison Irving	Richmond Dennis Hibberd Riley Test	Wilson (Terre Haute)
Kniman (Wheatfield)	South Bend: Harrison	Total Modified Memberships.. 22

LIMITED MEMBERSHIPS

Lincoln (Evansville)	Total Limited Memberships 1
TOTAL MEMBERSHIPS	806



G. WARREN PHILLIPS
President I. H. S. A. A. Board of Control

ADDRESS TO INDIANA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION

(G. Warren Phillips)

During the recent past the I. H. S. A. A. has received the generous and formal endorsements of numerous important educational groups over the state. This support is both gratifying and significant. Through its thirty-seven years of existence your state athletic organization has earned these tributes because it has clung to the fundamentals for which it was founded. It believes, as it has always believed, that athletics must be conducted upon the basis of good school procedure and that athletic policies must always be viewed in the light of the whole school. Its rules and regulations, fairly arrived at and fearlessly enforced, have never deviated from this course. The I. H. S. A. A. sees and believes in the whole school program and the whole school child.

While these evidences of respect for the I. H. S. A. A. are gratifying, and a review of the history of our organization is satisfying, a sober observance of the future must be made. Success and courage often bring opposition. If school men desire to maintain and retain control of the same democratic plan where authority is placed in the hands of those who are responsible for the whole school program—where the governed govern; if they wish the continuation of the progress of athletic policy of the past thirty-seven years, they must be willing not only to endorse but also to defend their association from any attack that may come from those groups or individuals who desire control for selfish and non-educational ends. It is not enough that school men understand the aims, policies, and structure of the I. H. S. A. A. These must be made clear to the communities as well as the schools, to school patrons, to the press, to boards of education, to school trustees, to state legislators, and to civic and service organizations. The time for action is now. Delay might be costly, even fatal. That attacks upon the I. H. S. A. A. in the past have failed does not mean there will be safety in the future. Safety can be attained only through honest presentation of facts by the school men of this state.

Information contained in such articles as "School Athletic Policy," found in Bulletin No. 1, September 2, 1940, and "Informational Data," in Bulletin No. 2, October 3, 1940, is concise, clear, and fundamental. The constitution and by-laws found in this handbook explain the organization, responsibilities, powers, and ideals of the I. H. S. A. A. This and similar material is basic, factual information; and, where properly interpreted and presented to the press and to lay organizations, will create accurate understanding. Once informed, the citizens of Indiana will support the I. H. S. A. A. because it stands for the best ideals of its member schools. School men must not fail in the task of supplying this accurate information.

BASKETBALL

1940 State Championship Winner—Technical High School (Hammond).

Team Members—Stanley Shimala, Robert Kramer, Mike Bicanic, John Gaul, John Thomas, Robert Haack, Richard Haack, John Kielbowicz, Joe Abatie and Richard Smith.

Coach—Louis D. Birkett.

Principal—F. E. Benson.

Gimbel Prize Winner—Duane Conkey, Mitchell High School.

Detailed information regarding the Sectional, Regional, Semi-final and Final Tourneys in the State Championship Series of games may be found in the following pages.

ANNOUNCEMENT OF SECTIONAL, REGIONAL, SEMI-FINAL AND FINAL BASKETBALL TOURNEYS, 1940

THE TWENTY-NINTH ANNUAL

The Board of Control has completed the details for the State Championship Basketball Tourneys and announces the scheme in full.

SECTIONAL TOURNEYS

February 29 and March 1 and 2

The following bases were used in selecting sectional, regional and semi-final centers:

(1) Location,—geographical and with reference to schools desiring to participate. (2) Transportation facilities. (3) General conditions,—attitude of local authorities, floors, seating capacities and entertaining facilities. (4) Rotation. (5) Success and satisfactory management of previous tourneys. (6) Invitations.

Schools have been assigned by counties with a few exceptions and these exceptions are clearly indicated. The name of your county locates your center unless assigned otherwise. The scheme is arranged to have no less than 8 teams and no more than 16 teams in each tourney and the assignment of all schools is given below. The Board of Control reserves the right to readjust the scheme if conditions arise making changes necessary or advisable. The numbers indicate the number of schools that probably will enter the tourneys. No doubt these numbers will be very nearly correct for this year. Correct information will not be available until the entry blanks have been received and accepted by the Board of Control. The numbers herein are tentative only. The winners will constitute the teams in the Regional Tourneys according to assignment. Entry blanks are necessary. An entry blank is enclosed.

1939-1940

1. **ANDERSON**
8 Madison
2. **ATTICA**
8 Fountain
3 Warren
1 Vermillion (Perrysville)
3. **BATESVILLE**
9 Ripley
4. **BLOOMFIELD**
10 Greene
5. **BLOOMINGTON**
6 Morgan
5 Monroe
6. **BLUFFTON**
9 Wells
7. **BOONVILLE**
10 Warrick
8. **BUTLER**
7 DeKalb
8 Steuben
1 Whitley (Churbusco)
9. **CLINTON**
6 Vermillion (See Attica)
10 Parke
10. **CONNERSVILLE**
7 Fayette
4 Franklin
3 Union
11. **CRAWFORDSVILLE**
12 Montgomery
12. **DANVILLE**
11 Hendricks
13. **DECATUR**
9 Adams
14. **DELPHI**
9 Carroll
15. **EVANSVILLE**
(Reitz)
3 Vanderburgh
7 Posey
16. **FORT WAYNE**
(North Side)
13 Allen
3 Whitley (Columbia City, Coesse and Jefferson Center)
17. **FRANKFORT**
11 Clinton
18. **FRANKLIN**
11 Johnson
3 Brown
19. **GREENCASTLE**
9 Putnam
20. **GREENFIELD**
10 Hancock
1 Marion (Howe)
21. **GREENSBURG**
8 Decatur
4 Jennings (Zenias, North Vernon, Vernon and Butlerville)
22. **HAMMOND**
16 Lake (Calumet Twp., Clark, Crown Point, Dyer, Edison, East Gary, Griffith, Hammond, Hobart, Lowell, Merrillville, Wirt, Roosevelt, Technical, Washington and Whiting)
23. **HARTFORD CITY**
8 Jay
3 Blackford
? Randolph (Sufficient number to cut, if necessary, the Winchester Tourney to 16 teams)
24. **HUNTINGTON**
14 Huntington
2 Whitley (South Whitley and Washington Center)
25. **INDIANAPOLIS**
(Technical)
16 Marion (See Greenfield)
26. **JEFFERSONVILLE**
(See Paoli)
6 Clark
2 Floyd
8 Harrison
27. **KENDALLVILLE**
8 LaGrange
8 Noble
28. **KOKOMO**
10 Howard
29. **LAFAYETTE**
14 Tippecanoe
30. **LAWRENCEBURG**
6 Dearborn
1 Ohio
2 Switzerland
31. **LEBANON**
9 Boone
32. **LOGANSPOUR**
11 Cass
33. **MARION**
8 Grant
34. **MICHIGAN CITY**
14 LaPorte
35. **MISHAWAKA**
12 St. Joseph
36. **MITCHELL**
11 Lawrence
37. **MONTICELLO**
10 White

38. **MUNCIE**
(Gaston)
13 Delaware
39. **NAPPANEE**
11 Elkhart
40. **NEW CASTLE**
12 Henry
41. **OWENSVILLE**
10 Gibson
42. **OXFORD**
11 Benton
43. **PAOLI**
4 Orange
5 Washington
3 Crawford
? Harrison (Sufficient number to cut, if necessary, the Jeffersonville Tourney to 16 teams)
44. **PERU**
11 Miami
45. **PETERSBURG**
7 Dubois
5 Pike
46. **PIERCETON**
14 Kosciusko
2 Whitley (Larwill and Etna Twp.)
47. **PLYMOUTH**
9 Marshall
6 Starke
48. **RENSELAER**
5 Newton
6 Jasper
49. **RICHMOND**
12 Wayne
50. **RUSHVILLE**
9 Rush
51. **SCOTTSBURG**
7 Jefferson
3 Scott
1 Jennings (Paris Crossing)
52. **SEYMOUR**
9 Jackson
2 Jennings (Scipio and Hayden)
53. **SHELBYVILLE**
8 Shelby
3 Bartholomew
54. **SPENCER**
8 Clay
7 Owen
55. **SULLIVAN**
11 Sullivan
56. **TELL CITY**
5 Perry
6 Spencer
57. **TERRE HAUTE**
(Wiley)
15 Vigo
58. **TIPTON**
9 Hamilton
6 Tipton
59. **VALPARAISO**
5 Lake (Emerson, Froebel, Horace Mann, Wallace and Tolleston)
11 Porter
60. **VINCENNES**
12 Knox
61. **WABASH**
12 Wabash
62. **WASHINGTON**
8 Daviess
4 Martin
63. **WINAMAC**
6 Pulaski
8 Fulton
64. **WINCHESTER**
(See Hartford City)
16 Randolph

MANAGEMENT—The exclusive control of these tournaments rests solely with the Board of Control according to the I. H. S. A. A. Constitution. Local arrangements have been delegated to the Center Principals. Officials for each tournament will be selected and assigned by the Board and every attempt will be made to choose none but fair, disinterested and competent men. Two officials will be assigned to tournaments having 8, 9, 10, 11 or 12 teams, and three officials will be assigned to tournaments having 13, 14, 15 or 16 teams. Two officials will work each game, alternating as referee and umpire. Each official is obligated to be ready for work throughout the tournament. All schedules of hours, floors, teams and officials will be made out and printed by the Board. All schedules will be drawn by lot by the Board of Control in the presence of representatives of the Indianapolis Star, Times and News; Associated Press, United Press, and International News Service, and no changes will be made in them.

DECISIONS—The assignment of officials and the decisions of the officials will be considered final. Schools entering the tournaments enter with this understanding. Give this information to your students and fans now and as often as necessary.

TOURNAMENT REQUIREMENTS—A High School shall not be considered eligible for entering a sectional basketball tournament in the I. H. S. A. A. in any year unless the team representing the High School has played eight (8) inter-scholastic games during that season. Schools holding less than full membership are not eligible.

ENTERTAINMENT—Teams are limited to ten men and these ten men may play. Twelve men may be certified but two of these men must be scratched prior to the opening game of the tournament. The Center Principals have contracted with the Board of Control to entertain twelve men (which must include the faculty manager) from each competing school according to the following scheme:

1. Entertainment for all teams in all tournaments will end not later than 10:00 P. M., Saturday, March 2.
2. Entertainment for all teams will begin as follows:
 - a. In 8 and 9 team tournaments,—5:00 P. M., Friday, March 1.
 - b. In 10, 11 and 12 team tournaments,—12:00 Noon, Friday, March 1.
 - c. In 13, 14, 15 and 16 team tournaments,—5:00 P. M., Thursday, February 29, for teams playing on this evening and 8:00 A. M., Friday, March 1, for other teams.
3. In 8, 9, 10, 11 and 12 team tournaments, one extra round-trip transportation and one extra meal will be given to the teams playing Thursday evening, February 29.
4. All tournaments will begin at 7:00 P. M., Thursday evening, February 29. There will be no games Saturday morning in any tournament. There will be no games Friday morning or Friday afternoon in 8 and 9 team tournaments; and there will be no games Friday morning in 10, 11 and 12 team tournaments. Principals may arrange their school work accordingly.

Printed schedules will be sent to each competing school by the Center Principal in plenty of time to arrange for making the trip. Fairness by all parties must prevail in this matter of entertainment. Money spent for entertainment decreases the amount to be divided among the schools. All competing schools are requested to ask for no longer entertainment than is necessary.

The Center Principal may pay the participating schools for meals and lodging taken at home in lieu of such as would be necessary at the tournament center with the following understandings: (1) the Principals of the participating schools shall make definite arrangements with the Center Principal to this effect on or before Tuesday, February 27, (2) transportation only, one round trip, may be paid in lieu of each night's lodging. The transportation here considered shall in no case exceed the amount for lodging should the Center Principal provide lodging, (3) no more than the regular tournament allowance shall be paid for meals taken at home, (4) rest rooms for the day, when lodging is taken at home by a school, shall be an expense of the school securing such and not an expense of the tournament, (5) teams arriving late or leaving a tournament early should not expect full tournament entertainment.

EXPENSES—An entrance fee of one dollar (\$1.00) for each team must accompany the entry blank, which money will go into the treasury of the I. H. S. A. A. to defray expenses of the tournaments incurred by the Board of Control. The Center Principals have contracted to make settlement out of the receipts of the tournaments according to the following scheme and in the following order:

(Economy will be exacted regarding all expenses)

1. All legitimate expenses, such as meals, officials, etc., except for transportation and lodging, shall be paid from the gross receipts if sufficient. If gross receipts are not sufficient, legitimate expenses shall be considered an obligation of the Center Principal.
2. The Center High School shall receive one hundred dollars (\$100).
3. The transportation shall be paid. (The Board of Control has decided on three (3) cents per mile per man for the round trip. Mileage should be considered as the most direct distance between the school building of the participating school and the gymnasium in which the tournament is held.)
4. The lodging shall be paid.
5. The Center High School shall receive one hundred dollars (\$100).
6. The I. H. S. A. A. shall receive one percent (1%) of the fifth balance.
7. One-half of the sixth balance shall be divided pro-rata among the participating schools, the Center School sharing.

8. One-half of the sixth balance shall be divided on the basis of season ticket sales in the local communities on or before 5:00 p. m. Thursday, February 29. Season tickets sold after this hour and date can not be counted in finding the share of any one school. Keep the two lists separate at all times.

9. The Board of Control shall pass on all reports by the Center School and all reports by the participating schools.

10. The Center School shall furnish a complete financial report to the I. H. S. A. A. and to each participating school soon after the tourney.

Note—The amounts provided for the Center School shall not be divided among the participating schools as a bid for a tourney or in payment for the support of these schools. The expenses of a manager, if any, belong to the Center School and not to the tourney.

PRIVILEGES—All competing players, one Coach and one faculty manager for each team (twelve in all) shall be admitted free to all games.

ELIGIBILITY—The eligibility of each player must be certified by the Principal of the School sending the team. Certificates must be made on the regular blanks furnished by the Commissioner and all data must be given as indicated. Entries will close Friday, February 16. These blanks should be sent between February 8 and 15. Do not mail entry blanks later than February 15, 1940. Blanks mailed according to these instructions should reach the I. H. S. A. A. office in time to be accepted. All students must be eligible when they participate as well as when they are certified, so entry blanks should not be sent too early. Late entry blanks will not be accepted. The Board of Control has so ruled.

ADMISSION FEE—The admission fees to all tourney games shall be as follows:

Four-session tourneys—season ticket \$1.00, session ticket 35 cents;
Five-session tourneys—season ticket \$1.25, session ticket 35 cents;
Six-session tourneys—season ticket \$1.50, session ticket 35 cents.

Tickets shall not be sold for more or less than the prices here given. No more tickets shall be sold than the seating capacity of the house will justify. Standing room shall not be sold or used. All requirements of the State Fire Marshall and the City Fire Marshall shall be met in all tourneys.

PRIZES—No prizes of any kind are to be awarded to any school or individual from any source.

DISTRIBUTION OF TICKETS—An equitable distribution of season tickets shall be made among the competing schools based on distance, enrollment in High School and probable attendance from the competing schools. Season tickets should be ready for distribution on

Monday, February 26. Much ticket information can be secured prior to this date. Center Principals and participating Principals should communicate with each other on Monday morning, February 26. This responsibility is mutual. All Principals have duties in this matter. Any unfair methods or prices higher than those mentioned in this announcement should be reported to the Board of Control with evidence. The division on season ticket sales shall be made on the basis of such tickets being sold and paid for on or before 5:00 P. M. Thursday, February 29. All schools must observe this provision. Season tickets sold after this hour and date should not be credited to any one school in the sharing and should be reported separately.

TYPE OF BALL—The molded type of basketball tanned in natural leather color will be used.

RADIO SERVICE—Stations in Indiana may broadcast I. H. S. A. A. tourneys provided the requirements in the I. H. S. A. A. rules and regulations governing broadcasting are observed. The managers of the stations and the Tourney Principals will have copies of these rules and regulations.

SOUVENIR PROGRAMS—Souvenir programs other than those provided by the I. H. S. A. A. shall not be distributed or sold at any tourney, and no solicitation of advertisements shall be made. All principals should notify their business men now.

PICTURES—Flashlight pictures of the players shall not be taken during the progress of the games. This ruling is meant to protect the vision of the players.

SUGGESTIONS—Center Principals and participating Principals should work with each other prior to the tourney, during the tourney and after the tourney. A conference several days prior to the tourney of all Principals would result in an agreement on all points such as meals, lodging, transportation, rest rooms, seating, tickets, reports, etc., etc. Agreements reached prior to tourneys prevent difficulties during and after tourneys. Make and keep copies of all agreements.

WARNINGS—Entries close Friday, February 16, and can not be changed or received afterwards. An entrance fee of one dollar (\$1.00) must accompany each entry blank. Special privileges will not be granted to anyone. Send all entry blanks and checks to Arthur L. Trester, 812 Circle Tower, Indianapolis, Indiana. All data must be given on entry blank. Get all right the first time and on time, but do not send blanks too early. Late entry blanks or incomplete entry blanks can not be accepted.

REGIONAL TOURNEYS

March 9

Each of the sixteen (16) Regional Tourneys will have four (4) teams and will play to a winner, according to the following assignment. The winners in each of the sixteen (16) Regional Tourneys will constitute the teams in the semi-final tourneys according to assignment.

REGIONAL TOURNEY CENTERS AND ASSIGNMENT OF SCHOOLS TO CENTERS BY SECTIONAL CENTERS — 1939-1940

1. AUBURN Kendallville Butler Pierceton Decatur	7. FORT WAYNE (North Side) Hartford City Fort Wayne Bluffton Huntington	12. MARION Kokomo Marion Wabash Tipton
2. BEDFORD Mitchell Jeffersonville Paoli Seymour	8. GARY Michigan City Valparaiso Hammond Rensselaer	13. MUNCIE Richmond Muncie New Castle Winchester
3. BRAZIL Bloomington Bloomfield Spencer Terre Haute	9. INDIANAPOLIS Indianapolis Anderson Danville Greenfield	14. PERU Delphi Logansport Monticello Peru
4. CRAWFORDSVILLE Attica Clinton Crawfordsville Greencastle	10. JASPER Petersburg Sullivan Vincennes Washington	15. PLYMOUTH Nappanee Plymouth Winamac Mishawaka
5. EVANSVILLE (Reitz) Boonville Evansville Owensville Tell City	11. LAFAYETTE Oxford Frankfort Lafayette Lebanon	16. RUSHVILLE Connersville Lawrenceburg Batesville Rushville
6. FRANKLIN Franklin Greensburg Shelbyville Scottsburg		

ENTRIES—Teams are limited to ten (10) men and these ten men may play. Twelve men may be certified but two of these men must be scratched prior to the opening game of the tourney. These teams may or may not be made up of the same men that participated in the Sectional Tourneys.

Certificates must be made on the regular blanks furnished by the Commissioner and all data must be given as indicated. These are due in the hands of the Commissioner on Monday, March 4, complete in every detail. If you desire to change your sectional tourney blank, send a definite telegram giving all data on or before this date. One entry fee covers all tourneys. The sectional entry blank will suffice for regional tourneys and will be used as made unless you instruct us otherwise on Monday, March 4.

DISTRIBUTION OF TICKETS—(See Sectional and Section 6 under Entertainment for Regional.)

ENTERTAINMENT—The Regional Center Principals have contracted with the Board to entertain twelve men (which must include the faculty manager) from each competing school. Entertainment will begin, if necessary, at 9:00 A. M., Saturday, March 9, and continue, if necessary, to 8:00 A. M., Sunday, March 10. All competing schools are requested to ask for no longer entertainment than is necessary. (See Sectional Tourney statements.) The Center Principals have contracted to make settlement out of the receipts of the tourneys according to the following scheme and in the following order:

(Economy will be exacted regarding all expenses)

1. All legitimate expenses, such as meals, rooms, officials, etc., except for transportation, shall be paid from the gross receipts, if sufficient. If gross receipts are not sufficient, legitimate expenses shall be considered an obligation of the Center Principal.
2. The Center High School shall receive one hundred fifty dollars (\$150).
3. The transportation shall be paid. (See sectional contract.)
4. The Center High School shall receive one hundred dollars (\$100).
5. The I. H. S. A. A. shall receive fifty per cent (50%) of the balance.
6. The remainder shall be divided as follows: (a) one-half pro rata among the participating schools and (b) one-half on the basis of season tickets sold and reported by the participating schools in the local communities on or before 6:00 P. M. Friday, March 8. This hour and date are binding on all schools.
7. The Board of Control shall pass on all reports by the Center School and all reports by the participating schools.
8. The Center School shall furnish a complete financial report to the I. H. S. A. A. and to each participating school soon after the tourney.

Note—(See note in Sectional.)

ADMISSION FEE—The admission fee shall be fifty cents (50c) for single session tickets and seventy-five cents (75c) for season tickets. (See Sectional.)

RESERVED SEATS—All seats shall be reserved.

PRIZES—No prizes of any kind are to be awarded to any school or individual from any source.

SCHEDULES—All schedules will be drawn by lot by the Board of Control, according to the sectional tourney scheme.

PRIVILEGES—(See Sectional.)

TYPE OF BALL—(See Sectional.)

MANAGEMENT—(See Sectional.)

DECISIONS—(See Sectional.)

RADIO SERVICE—(See Sectional.)

SOUVENIR PROGRAMS—(See Sectional.)

PICTURES—(See Sectional.)

TIME OF GAMES—1:30, 2:30 and 8:00 o'clock P. M.

WARNINGS—Entries are due Monday, March 4, and can not be changed afterwards. Special privileges will not be granted to anyone. Send all entry blanks to Arthur L. Trester, 812 Circle Tower, Indianapolis, Indiana. All data must be given. The management, protests and privileges will be governed according to the regulations pertaining to the sectional tourneys. If no word is received from Principals on Monday, March 4, sectional entry blanks will be used for the regional tourneys.

SEMI-FINAL TOURNEYS

March 16

Each of the four Semi-final Tourneys will have four teams and will play to a winner, according to the following assignment. The winners in each of the four Semi-final Tourneys will constitute the four teams for the Final Tourney.

SEMI-FINAL TOURNEY CENTERS AND ASSIGNMENT OF SCHOOLS TO CENTERS BY REGIONAL CENTERS

1939-1940

1. ANDERSON

Indianapolis
Rushville
Franklin
Crawfordsville

2. LOGANSPOUT

Gary
Lafayette
Plymouth
Peru

3. MUNCIE

Auburn
Marion
Fort Wayne
Muncie

4. VINCENNES

Bedford
Brazil
Evansville
Jasper

26

ENTRIES—Teams are limited to ten (10) men and these ten men may play. Twelve men may be certified but two of these men must be scratched prior to the opening game of the tourney. These teams may or may not be made up of the same men who participated in the Regional Tourneys. Certificates must be made on the regular blanks furnished by the Commissioner and all data must be given as indicated. These are due in the hands of the Commissioner on Monday, March 11, complete in every detail. If you desire to change your regional tourney blank, send a definite telegram giving all data on or before this date. One entry fee covers all tourneys. The Regional entry blank will suffice for the Semi-final Tourneys and will be used unless you instruct the Commissioner otherwise on Monday, March 11.

ENTERTAINMENT—The Semi-final Center Principals have contracted with the Board to entertain twelve men (which must include a faculty manager) from each competing school. Entertainment will begin, if necessary, at 9:00 A. M. Saturday, March 16, and continue, if necessary, to 8:00 A. M. Sunday, March 17. All competing schools are requested to ask for no longer entertainment than is necessary (See Sectional Tourney statements). The Center Principals have contracted to make settlement out of the receipts of the tourneys according to the following scheme and in the following order:

(Economy will be exacted regarding all expenses)

(1) All legitimate expenses, such as meals, rooms, officials, etc., except for transportation, shall be paid from the gross receipts, if sufficient. If gross receipts are not sufficient, legitimate expenses shall be considered an obligation of the Center Principal.

(2) The Center High School shall receive two hundred dollars (\$200.00).

(3) The transportation shall be paid. (See Sectional contract).

(4) The Center High School shall receive one hundred fifty dollars (\$150.00).

(5) Each participating school shall receive a bonus of two hundred dollars (\$200).

(6) The I. H. S. A. A. shall receive the remainder.

(7) The Board of Control shall pass on all reports by the Center School and all reports by the participating schools.

(8) The Center School shall furnish a complete financial report to the I. H. S. A. A. and to each participating school soon after the tourney.

Note—(See note in Sectional).

PRIZES—No prizes of any kind are to be awarded to any school or individual from any source.

SCHEDULES—All schedules will be drawn by lot by the Board of Control, according to the sectional scheme.

27

PRIVILEGES—(See Sectional).

TYPE OF BALL—(See Sectional).

DECISIONS—(See Sectional).

RADIO SERVICE—(See Sectional).

ADMISSION FEE—The admission fee shall be sixty cents (60c) for single session tickets and one dollar (\$1.00) for season tickets. Season tickets only will be sold prior to Saturday, March 16. (See Sectional.)

RESERVED SEATS—All seats shall be reserved.

MANAGEMENT—(See Sectional).

SOUVENIR PROGRAMS—(See Sectional).

PICTURES—(See Sectional).

TIME OF GAMES—(See Regional).

DISTRIBUTION OF TICKETS—Five hundred season tickets are guaranteed to each of the four participating schools, and to the Center School if not a participant, provided such tickets are purchased and paid for not later than Monday, March 11, purchases to be made by Principals.

Ten season tickets are guaranteed to each of the schools participating in the sectional tourneys included in the semi-final tourney area, with the same provision as in the above paragraph, purchases to be made by Principals.

Open sale of remaining season tickets will begin Tuesday morning, March 12, with the understanding that all sales will be guarded to insure fairness to all.

WARNINGS—Entries are due Monday, March 11, and can not be changed afterwards. Special privileges will not be granted to anyone. Send all entry blanks to Arthur L. Trester, 812 Circle Tower, Indianapolis, Ind. All data must be given. The management, protests and privileges will be governed according to the regulations pertaining to the sectional tourneys. If no word is received from Principals on Monday, March 11, Regional entry blanks will be used for the Semi-final Tourneys.

FINAL TOURNEY BUTLER FIELD HOUSE, INDIANAPOLIS

March 30

ENTRANTS—The four (4) winning teams of the Semi-final Tourneys shall constitute the participants in the Final Tourney. The schedule will be drawn by lot by the Board of Control according to the sectional tourney scheme.

ENTRIES—Teams are limited to ten men and these men may play. Twelve men may be certified but two of these men must be scratched

prior to the opening game of the tourney. These teams may or may not be made up of the same men that participated in the other tourneys. Certificates must be made on the regular blanks furnished by the Commissioner, and all data must be given as indicated. These are due in the hands of the Commissioner on Monday, March 25, complete in every detail. If you desire to change your Semi-final Tourney blank, send a definite telegram giving all data on or before this date. One entry fee covers all tourneys. The Semi-final entry blank will suffice for the State Tourney and will be used as made unless you instruct us otherwise on Monday, March 25.

ENTERTAINMENT—Twelve men will be entertained on each team (which number must include the faculty manager) from each school. If the proceeds of the tourney permit, each school having a team playing in the tourney will receive the following: \$48.00 for lodging, \$48.00 for meals, \$200.00 for bonus, 12 season tickets and transportation to and from Indianapolis. Three cents per mile per man for the round trip for twelve men will constitute the basis of figuring transportation. The transportation mileage shall be considered the most direct and reasonable distance by automobile from the High School of the participating school to the Circle in Indianapolis.

ADMISSION FEE—The admission fee shall be \$1.25 for a Season Ticket and 75 cents for a session ticket.

PRIZES—The winning school will be awarded a shield, cup or similar trophy, and each member of its team an individual trophy. A medal, known as the "J. Gimbel Prize for Mental Attitude," will be given to the boy showing the best mental and moral qualities at the tourney. A trophy will be given to the runner-up team and individual medals to its team members. No other prizes shall be awarded.

CONDUCT OF PERSONS DURING STATE TOURNEY—Decision to continue I. H. S. A. A. efforts to secure proper conduct of all persons attending the tourney, while in hotels and elsewhere, but to stress the idea among Principals, Superintendents, Coaches, teachers, parents and communities that the receipt of tickets by their High School Principal places the direct and immediate responsibility on them for the conduct of the persons attending the tourney.—Athletic Council, Dec. 19, 1931.

TYPE OF BALL—(See Sectional).

DECISIONS—(See Sectional).

RADIO SERVICE—(See Sectional).

SOUVENIR PROGRAMS—(See Sectional).

PICTURES—(See Sectional).

TIME OF GAMES—(See Regional).

Management—The Board of Control has designated the Commissioner as Manager, and K. V. Ammerman, Broad Ripple High School,

and Fred R. Gorman, Technical High School, as Assistants, of this tourney. The 'phone numbers are as follows:

Commissioner—Riley 7270
Ammerman—Broadway 2408
Gorman—Cherry 2949

During the tourney the I. H. S. A. A. Field House Office will be at Gate 4.

Press reservations will be handled by Principal K. V. Ammerman, Broad Ripple High School, Indianapolis, if requests are made several days in advance of the tourney. An identification scheme will be used for Press representatives, who must be properly certified by their Managers at the time requests are made.

Tickets—All tickets will be handled through the I. H. S. A. A. office according to the following scheme:

1. Season tickets and these only will be sold prior to Saturday, March 30, 1940. In recent years all tickets were sold prior to this date. The price for a season ticket will be one dollar and twenty-five cents (\$1.25) and such a ticket will entitle the purchaser to attend the games in the afternoon and evening sessions of the tourney. If the capacity of the house is not sold in season tickets, session tickets at 75 cents each will be sold on the day of the tourney.

2. Tickets will be sold only through the Principals of High Schools belonging to the I. H. S. A. A. and having teams entered in the sectional tourneys, obligating them to distribute these tickets properly to persons in their own school districts before distributing any tickets elsewhere. Each Principal will be required to keep on file the full names and addresses of all ticket purchasers for the information of the Board of Control, should such be desired for checking purposes. Orders placed otherwise will not be honored. Tickets distributed by Principals in an improper way or at prices higher than one dollar and twenty-five cents per season ticket will jeopardize the standing of their school.

3. Tickets will be sold by mail order only. Telephone, telegraph and personal call orders will not be honored. A ticket order blank is enclosed with this bulletin. It is official and you should use it according to instructions. The I. H. S. A. A. does not agree to honor second orders. Principals should order their quota the first time.

4. Ticket orders must be specific as to number of tickets and a check for the correct amount of money made to Arthur L. Trester must accompany each order. Tickets purchased can not be returned. Please do not send money. The limitations below must be observed as given:

a. Orders for tickets having official Post Office stamp marks on the envelopes including and from Monday, March 11, to and including Wednesday, March 20, will be accepted if received not

later than Thursday, March 21, 1940. The I. H. S. A. A. reserves the right to check the mailing of all ticket orders and to act on their findings.

5. Each High School Principal, having a team entered in an I. H. S. A. A. Sectional Basketball Tourney for 1940, and each High School Principal holding a modified membership in the I. H. S. A. A., may order tickets to five (5) per cent of his High School enrollment as of September 18, 1939, and as submitted to the Inspection Office of the State Department of Public Instruction last September for the school years 9, 10, 11 and 12. Post graduates should not be counted. You were requested to preserve a duplicate copy of this report. Principals should carefully observe the limitation here placed. If there are questions, ask them now. All enrollments will be checked with the report herein mentioned. Be sure you are right.

6. All tickets remaining unsold after the High School Principals have ordered, according to the privilege of their enrollment quota, will be distributed pro rata among the Principals of the 64 sectional tourney winning schools if ordered by them. These Principals should state on their letter, ordering their quota of tickets according to enrollment, whether or not they will accept and pay for any tickets that may be distributed to them as sectional tourney winners. The check for these tickets should be sent upon receipt of the tickets only. No tickets, other than the tickets remaining after the enrollment quota orders are honored, are offered in this paragraph. There may be no tickets or only a few tickets so remaining. None are guaranteed. Tickets purchased can not be returned.

7. In order that all may know how ticket orders are filled, the following statements are made:

a. Ticket orders from Principals are due any time from March 11, to March 20, inclusive. Post office stamp marks will determine.

b. Upon receipt of ticket orders in the I. H. S. A. A. office, they are checked. All correct orders are arranged alphabetically according to the name of the school, numbered and filled in the order here given.

c. Incorrect orders are returned with instructions.

d. Orders will be filled by drawing the tickets as follows and in the order given: (1) Beginning with Section 9 and proceeding to the right around the 1st balcony in blocks with about 10% of each block in the front rows of the block; (2) Beginning with Section 1 and proceeding to the right around the bleachers, if there are available tickets, and (3) Beginning with Section 11 and proceeding to the right around the second balcony.

e. The method of filling ticket orders is a method entirely by lot and the scheme automatically assigns the seats. The location of seats of any particular school depends upon a number of things,—date of receipt of order, number of orders received in same mail, number of tickets covered by the orders received in

the same mail, alphabetical order of the school name among the orders received, accuracy of ticket order, station reached in the drawings determined by the orders received, etc.

WARNINGS—Entries are due Monday, March 25, and can not be changed afterwards. Special privileges will not be granted to anyone. Send all entry blanks to Arthur L. Trester, 812 Circle Tower, Indianapolis, Indiana. All data must be given. The management, protests and privileges will be governed according to the regulations pertaining to the Sectional Tourneys.

MISCELLANEOUS

1. All seats will be reserved and tickets sold to Principals will be drawn by lot as outlined above.
2. Blocks of seats, when sold, will be arranged from front to back rather than around the playing floor, about ten percent of the number in each block being assigned to the front of the block.
3. No pass-out tickets will be issued. Holders of tickets may leave the Field House when they choose in any session, but they can not re-enter until the next session. The seats will be cleared between sessions.
4. All tickets will be printed in coupon form, carrying the statement that coupons will not be good if detached. The I. H. S. A. A. tickets will be printed in a way that will make duplication very difficult, but a warning is given against bogus tickets.
5. Ticket holders will be seated prior to the opening game in each session, between halves and between games only. All persons must remain seated in their own seats during the games. All games will be started on scheduled time and will be played in quarters of 8 minutes each.
6. Comfort accommodations will be found on each floor at each end of the Field House.
7. Tickets will indicate the Gate, Ramp, Section, Row and Number. As you approach the Field House look for the Gate Number above the door corresponding to the one on your ticket.
8. Two blocks of seats in the middle on the west side of the playing floor and two blocks in the middle on the east side of the playing floor having 650 seats to the block, will be reserved for the four schools whose teams are in the tourney until Monday, March 25. Twelve blocks of seats, immediately around the playing floor and with 150 seats to the block, will be reserved for the other twelve schools participating in the semi-final tourneys. The High School Principals whose teams are represented should get in connection with the I. H. S. A. A. Office on Monday, March 25, and make definite arrangements about these tickets or they will be sold to other parties. These blocks will be assigned by lot by the Board of Control.
9. First Aid Rooms will be located in the east end of the Field House. Look for sign. A physician and a nurse will be available.



TECHNICAL HIGH SCHOOL BASKETBALL TEAM (Hammond)
STATE CHAMPIONS, 1940

RESULTS OF SECTIONAL BASKETBALL TOURNEYS

ANDERSON

Lapel 37-34 Summitville, Anderson 13-4 Frankton, Pendleton 36-33 Elwood, Alexandria 48-19 Markleville, Lapel 24-23 Anderson, Alexandria 23-16 Pendleton, Lapel 35-34 Alexandria. Officials: Karl Dickerson and Cecil Tharp.

ATTICA

Williamsport 50-24 West Lebanon, Covington 47-20 Hillsboro, Pine Village 37-25 Perrysville, Kingman 29-10 Mellott, Attica 39-25 Veedersburg, Wallace 40-20 Newtown, Williamsport 32-26 Covington, Kingman 22-19 Pine Village, Attica 48-17 Wallace, Kingman 34-29 Williamsport, Attica 43-32 Kingman. Officials: Reid H. McLain and G. W. Strole.

BATESVILLE

Center Twp. (Osgood) 34-27 Sunman, Napoleon 47-46 Milan, Holton 32-26 Versailles, Batesville 32-19 Cross Plains, Center Twp. 32-21 New Marion, Napoleon 31-28 Holton, Batesville 41-28 Center Twp., Batesville 63-25 Napoleon. Officials: Otto Crosley and Forrest Ballinger.

BLOOMFIELD

Worthington 25-22 Owensburg, Jasonville 44-30 Marco, Solsberry 24-18 Scotland, Linton 55-15 Newberry, Bloomfield 28-22 Switz City, Midland 50-36 Lyons, Jasonville 41-21 Worthington, Linton 31-29 Solsberry (overtime), Bloomfield 46-27 Midland, Jasonville 39-38 Linton, Bloomfield 36-26 Jasonville. Officials: Clarence B. Tolbert and Walter N. Ringer.

BLOOMINGTON

Smithville 42-24 Paragon, Martinsville 55-38 Eminence, Ellettsville 27-25 Morgantown (overtime), Monrovia 47-45 Mooresville (overtime), Bloomington 48-18 Unionville, Smithville 37-25 Stinesville, Martinsville 53-26 Ellettsville, Bloomington 53-27 Monrovia, Martinsville 35-17 Smithville, Bloomington 31-28 Martinsville. Officials: Herbert H. Edwards and George T. Bender.

BLUFFTON

Liberty Center 32-28 Bluffton, Chester Center 37-34 Rockcreek, Lancaster Central 28-26 Ossian, Union Center 34-21 Petroleum, Liberty Center 49-23 Jackson, Chester Center 26-19 Lancaster Central, Liberty Center 37-33 Union Center, Chester Center 28-27 Liberty Center. Officials: Harold McSwane and Condict A. Smith.

BOONVILLE

Elberfeld 22-14 Newburgh, Boonville 50-13 Selvin, Lynnville 48-13 Yankeetown, Millersburg 26-23 Chandler, Tennyson 33-23 Folsomville, Boonville 35-24 Elberfeld, Lynnville 48-16 Millersburg, Boonville 53-28 Tennyson, Lynnville 32-30 Boonville. Officials: Hulett Crecelius and August Banko.

BUTLER

Auburn 44-13 Butler, Fremont 31-22 Concord Twp., Spencerville 45-35 Metz, Pleasant Lake 39-32 Salem Center, Churubusco 38-33 Ashley, Waterloo 43-13 Hamilton, Garrett 54-35 Angola, Orland 40-33 Scott Center, Auburn 48-17 Fremont, Spencerville 44-42 Pleasant Lake, Waterloo 49-28 Churubusco, Garrett 55-26 Orland, Auburn 47-28 Spencerville, Garrett 38-27 Waterloo, Garrett 42-36 Auburn. **Officials:** Walter E. Thurston, Russell H. Arndt and Forest M. Wood.

CLINTON

Newport 26-23 Hillsdale, Bridgeton 39-24 Saint Bernice, Marshall 43-32 Green Twp., Clinton 34-19 Rosedale, Rockville 44-24 Tangier, Bloomingdale 33-32 Cayuga, Montezuma 32-29 Mecca, Dana 36-30 Bellmore, Bridgeton 47-33 Newport, Clinton 32-22 Marshall, Rockville 36-22 Bloomingdale, Dana 34-32 Montezuma, Clinton 39-37 Bridgeton, Rockville 45-20 Dana, Rockville 43-21 Clinton. **Officials:** G. Elwood Hookey, Albert Etter and Evan Crawley.

CONNERSVILLE

Kitchel 39-22 Springfield Twp., Bentonville 29-28 Fairview, Brookville 44-33 Laurel, Whitewater 35-29 Everton, Brownsville 28-19 Alquina, Connersville 51-8 Orange, Harrisburg 30-24 Liberty, Kitchel 34-19 Bentonville, Brookville 43-18 Whitewater, Connersville 51-24 Brownsville, Kitchel 27-21 Harrisburg, Connersville 44-22 Brookville, Connersville 47-33 Kitchel. **Officials:** Stephen Baker, Aaron Belcher and Herbert P. Dukes.

CRAWFORDSVILLE

Darlington 32-30 Wingate, New Market 44-27 Waveland, New Ross 35-17 Alamo, Waynetown 35-31 New Richmond, Linden 34-33 Ladoga, Crawfordsville 34-25 Bowers, New Market 21-17 Darlington, Waynetown 34-25 New Ross, Crawfordsville 33-15 Linden, New Market 36-31 Waynetown, Crawfordsville 40-32 New Market. **Officials:** T. R. Smith and H. D. McNew.

DANVILLE

Plainfield 30-19 Amo, Pittsboro 25-22 Brownsburg, North Salem 24-20 Stilesville, Danville 39-22 Avon, Lizton 32-25 New Winchester, Clayton 21-19 Plainfield, Pittsboro 19-14 North Salem, Lizton 34-32 Danville, Pittsboro 24-23 Clayton, Pittsboro 22-19 Lizton. **Officials:** Robert H. Simison and D. C. Moffett.

DECATUR

Monmouth 29-17 Jefferson Twp., Berne 26-24 Decatur, Pleasant Mills 39-21 Hartford Twp., Geneva 39-36 Monroe, Kirkland 41-25 Monmouth, Pleasant Mills 38-24 Berne, Kirkland 39-35 Geneva, Pleasant Mills 39-21 Kirkland. **Officials:** Vaughn Crow and Donald K. Coar.

DELPHI

Burlington 26-11 Deer Creek, Delphi 30-23 Rockfield, Cutler 38-29 Camden, Flora 30-21 Adams Twp., Burlington 32-18 Carrollton, Cutler 43-27 Delphi, Burlington 29-28 Flora, Cutler 30-23 Burlington. **Officials:** Dan Guild and Walter A. Cook.

EVANSVILLE

Reitz 40-21 Bosse, New Harmony 24-20 Stewartsville, Central 38-16 Cynthiana, Wadesville 30-21 Griffin, Mount Vernon 28-27 Poseyville, Reitz 26-23 New Harmony, Central 52-19 Wadesville, Reitz 45-15 Mount Vernon, Central 30-25 Reitz. **Officials:** Robert J. Hoffman and Harry Conover.

FORT WAYNE

Monroeville 22-20 New Haven, South Side 58-33 Lafayette Center, Leo 49-27 Jefferson Center, Hoagland 35-33 Hometown, Central 36-22 Arcola, Elmhurst 45-31 Woodburn, North Side 70-27 Coesse, Columbia City 43-32 Harlan, South Side 52-14 Monroeville, Leo 51-26 Hoagland, Central 66-39 Elmhurst, North Side 51-29 Columbia City, South Side 44-28 Leo, North Side 27-24 Central, South Side 32-27 North Side. **Officials:** J. Alvin Taylor, A. T. Krider and Dana Chandler.

FRANKFORT

Frankfort 41-19 Mulberry, Washington Twp. 25-21 Scircleville, Rossville 28-22 Sugar Creek, Jackson Twp. 38-20 Kirklin, Michigantown 38-29 Forest, Frankfort 40-24 Colfax, Rossville 38-22 Washington Twp., Michigantown 40-33 Jackson Twp., Frankfort 36-11 Rossville, Frankfort 36-27 Michigantown. **Officials:** Phil N. Eskew and Frank Jarrell.

FRANKLIN

Center Grove 35-17 Clark Twp., Masonic Home 33-26 Nineveh, Jackson Twp. 20-17 Trafalgar, Union Twp. 26-20 Edinburg, Greenwood 40-22 Whiteland, Nashville 38-16 Van Buren Twp., Franklin 41-25 Center Grove, Masonic Home 37-25 Jackson Twp., Greenwood 44-36 Union Twp., Franklin 47-20 Nashville, Greenwood 36-20 Masonic Home, Greenwood 33-29 Franklin. **Officials:** Ralph M. King, Raymond J. Trobaugh and Allen H. Klinck.

GREENCASTLE

Bainbridge 40-17 Fillmore, Roachdale 56-28 Reelsville, Belle Union 19-17 Cloverdale, Greencastle 49-14 Putnamville, Bainbridge 36-30 Russellville, Roachdale 39-30 Belle Union, Bainbridge 32-29 Greencastle, Bainbridge 33-22 Roachdale. **Officials:** George L. Kerr and Winston Ashley.

GREENFIELD

Greenfield 38-23 Howe, New Palestine 31-30 Maxwell, Eden 32-29 Wilkinson, Charlottesville 42-40 Westland, Mount Comfort 28-17 McCordsville, Greenfield 23-21 Fortville, Eden 22-20 New Palestine, Charlottesville 46-27 Mount Comfort, Greenfield 42-10 Eden, Greenfield 37-28 Charlottesville. **Officials:** Fred Pierson and Fred R. White.

GREENSBURG

Newpoint 26-15 Burney, Clarksburg 31-12 Vernon, Sandusky 62-33 Zenas, Greensburg 34-32 Jackson (overtime), Saint Paul 37-14 Butlerville, North Vernon 39-19 Sandcreek, Clarksburg 32-20 Newpoint, Greensburg 37-24 Sandusky, North Vernon 26-23 Saint Paul, Greensburg 31-27 Clarksburg, North Vernon 32-30 Greensburg. **Officials:** Nate Kaufman and Everett W. Campbell.

HAMMOND

Roosevelt 58-31 Edison (Gary), Clark 43-31 Merrillville, Hammond Technical 37-21 Dyer, Washington 24-23 Hammond High, Whiting 45-36 Calumet Twp., Wirt 31-30 Hobart, Griffith 43-17 Crown Point, Edison (East Gary) 34-23 Lowell, Clark 25-21 Roosevelt, Hammond Technical 36-28 Washington, Whiting 63-34 Wirt, Edison (East Gary) 33-20 Griffith, Hammond Technical 31-29 Clark, Whiting 41-34 Edison (East Gary), Hammond Technical 40-35 Whiting. Officials: Ed Anglemyer, LeRoy Shine and J. Clayton Hughes.

HARTFORD CITY

Pennville 32-28 Ridgeville, Montpelier 45-33 Redkey, Bryant 16-12 Poling, Portland 42-26 Dunkirk, Gray 29-17 Jefferson, Madison Twp. 41-35 Roll, Pennville 29-28 Hartford City, Montpelier 17-15 Bryant, Portland 35-23 Gray, Madison Twp. 28-21 Pennville, Portland 22-20 Montpelier, Portland 33-28 Madison Twp. Officials: James R. Craw, Harry Coolman and Lundy Welborn.

HUNTINGTON

Salamonie Twp. 27-18 Markle, Clear Creek 39-28 Jefferson Twp., Andrews 27-25 Union Twp., Rock Creek Center 23-18 Banquo, Lancaster Center 41-23 Polk Twp., Bippus 47-28 Washington Center, South Whitley 23-19 Huntington Twp., Huntington 44-33 Jackson Twp., Salamonie Twp. 31-25 Clear Creek, Andrews 34-19 Rock Creek Center, Lancaster Center 49-30 Bippus, Huntington 57-18 South Whitley, Salamonie Twp. 26-24 Andrews, Huntington 35-26 Lancaster Center, Huntington 39-21 Salamonie Twp. Officials: Herman Byers, Otho L. Piper and Thomas Fields.

INDIANAPOLIS

Southport 46-23 New Augusta, Decatur Central 24-22 Technical, Washington 31-27 Speedway, Warren Central 35-28 Oaklandon, Shortridge 32-22 Broad Ripple, Castleton 27-23 Lawrence, Manual 30-20 Beech Grove, Franklin Twp. 30-23 Ben Davis, Decatur Central 38-22 Southport, Washington 33-24 Warren Central, Shortridge 66-16 Castleton, Manual 34-24 Franklin Twp., Decatur Central 46-28 Washington, Shortridge 31-22 Manual, Shortridge 30-26 Decatur Central. Officials: B. R. Hosier, Norman Dunlap and Orville Jones.

JEFFERSONVILLE

New Albany 58-14 New Amsterdam, Jeffersonville 51-28 Mauckport, Borden 49-35 Lanesville, Silver Creek 66-19 New Middletown, New Salisbury 33-30 Laconia, Henryville 29-26 Elizabeth, Charlestown 31-22 Georgetown, Corydon 29-19 New Washington, New Albany 21-18 Jeffersonville, Silver Creek 50-26 Borden, Henryville 33-26 New Salisbury, Charlestown 25-23 Corydon, New Albany 41-30 Silver Creek, Charlestown 44-26 Henryville, New Albany 41-21 Charlestown. Officials: Irvin Springer, Charles A. Jensen and Clyde Castle.

KENDALLVILLE

Shipshewana 37-23 Lima, LaGrange 47-31 Wawaka, Brighton 24-14 Albion, Wolf Lake 34-23 Topeka, Kendallville 39-17 Scott Center, Avilla 55-24 Cromwell, Rome City 31-24 Ligonier, Wolcottville 56-20

Springfield Twp., LaGrange 52-29 Shipshewana, Wolf Lake 41-24 Brighton, Kendallville 34-32 Avilla, Rome City 34-31 Wolcottville, Wolf Lake 19-18 LaGrange, Kendallville 33-21 Rome City, Kendallville 38-18 Wolf Lake. Officials: R. W. Warring, Cecil E. Young and Lawrence Gaunt.

KOKOMO

New London 43-23 West Middleton, Greentown 34-24 Ervin Twp., Russiaville 26-12 Clay Twp., Union Twp. 42-26 Jackson Twp., Kokomo 67-23 Howard Twp., Greentown 34-21 New London, Union Twp. 32-29 Russiaville, Kokomo 48-32 Greentown, Kokomo 90-12 Union Twp. Officials: Harold S. Johnson and Clay Layman.

LAFAYETTE

Battle Ground 26-24 Klondike, Romney 37-18 Clarks Hill, Wea 31-26 Stockwell, West Lafayette 35-31 Jackson Twp., Montmorenci 40-25 Monitor, Lafayette 56-24 Buck Creek, West Point 56-17 Dayton, Battle Ground 31-28 Romney, West Lafayette 19-16 Wea, Lafayette 40-22 Montmorenci, West Point 31-22 Battle Ground, Lafayette 34-28 West Lafayette, Lafayette 44-19 West Point. Officials: Norris D. Ward, Claron Veller and O. Don Edmonds.

LAWRENCEBURG

Patriot 22-21 Vevay, Lawrenceburg 33-23 Rising Sun, Dillsboro 25-22 Moores Hill, Aurora 52-38 Guilford, Patriot 38-23 Bright, Lawrenceburg 39-28 Dillsboro, Patriot 29-20 Aurora, Lawrenceburg 48-17 Patriot. Officials: Paul Cly and Max Thompson.

LEBANON

Dover 35-33 Whitestown, Zionsville 51-17 Advance, Jamestown 26-22 Pinnell, Thorntown 39-33 Central, Lebanon 76-34 Dover, Zionsville 42-29 Jamestown, Lebanon 55-20 Thorntown, Lebanon 38-28 Zionsville. Officials: George W. Yarnell and L. R. Lenon.

LOGANSPORT

New Waverly 36-35 Lucerne, Washington Twp. 41-29 Twelve Mile, Walton 30-20 Metea, Royal Centre 39-29 Galveston, Logansport 36-29 Young America, Onward 36-29 New Waverly, Washington Twp. 31-29 Walton, Logansport 48-26 Royal Centre, Onward 32-27 Washington Twp., Logansport 58-22 Onward. Officials: George R. Lambert and K. King Telle.

MARION

Fairmount 27-23 Sweetser, Marion 35-20 Jonesboro, Gas City 26-17 Swayzee, Van Buren 31-25 Jefferson, Marion 34-22 Fairmount, Gas City 39-34 Van Buren, Marion 30-22 Gas City. Officials: Thomas Baker and Robert P. Cline.

MICHIGAN CITY

Union Mills 24-19 Wanatah, LaPorte 47-28 Kingsbury, LaCrosse 36-23 Westville, Michigan City 48-16 Stillwell, Union Twp. 36-28 Mill Creek, Springfield Twp. 35-16 Hanna, Rolling Prairie 58-19 Clinton Twp., LaPorte 38-27 Union Mills, Michigan City 53-23 La

Crosse, Union Twp. 37-23 Springfield Twp., LaPorte 40-24 Rolling Prairie, Michigan City 49-17 Union Twp., LaPorte 36-34 Michigan City. **Officials:** George W. Nulf, Harrison P. Berkey and Herman E. Schuler.

MISHAWAKA

Lakeville 43-34 North Liberty, Central (South Bend) 29-13 New Carlisle, Mishawaka 54-31 Madison Twp., Washington 43-32 Washington-Clay, Greene Twp. 28-26 Wilson, Riley 51-14 Walkerton, Central (South Bend) 49-15 Lakeville, Washington 25-17 Mishawaka, Riley 40-24 Greene Twp., Central (South Bend) 46-26 Washington, Riley 33-31 Central (South Bend). **Officials:** R. W. Cunningham and Charles G. Garrett.

MITCHELL

Williams 33-28 Heltonville, Needmore 21-19 Tunnelton, Bedford 46-22 Fayetteville, Oolitic 55-10 Huron, Springfield 35-32 Shawswick, Mitchell 34-16 Williams, Bedford 47-19 Needmore, Springville 28-27 Oolitic, Mitchell 27-13 Bedford, Mitchell 64-34 Springville. **Officials:** Robert Derrington and Fred W. Alwood.

MONTICELLO

Monon 40-27 Wolcott, Brookston 46-27 Idaville, Buffalo 35-13 Burnettsville, Round Grove 31-25 Chalmers, Monticello 38-24 Reynolds, Brookston 45-22 Monon, Round Grove 27-20 Buffalo, Brookston 41-38 Monticello, Brookston 44-27 Round Grove. **Officials:** William R. Kendall and J. L. Mertz.

MUNCIE

Gaston 35-23 Cowan, Burris 34-20 Royerton, Central 50-30 Albany, Daleville 35-29 Yorktown, DeSoto 27-25 Selma, Center 58-20 Eaton, Gaston 30-20 Harrison Twp., Burris 41-33 Central, Daleville 36-20 DeSoto, Center 27-25 Gaston, Burris 48-20 Daleville, Burris 43-34 Center. **Officials:** Harold M. Porter, Doxie Reeves and Clyde Gentry.

NAPPANEE

Goshen 34-30 Elkhart, Middlebury 33-26 Millersburg, Concord 38-33 New Paris, Nappanee 30-28 Wakarusa (overtime), Jamestown 26-21 Jefferson, Goshen 41-23 Bristol, Concord 41-33 Middlebury, Nappanee 37-23 Jamestown, Concord 41-36 Goshen, Nappanee 27-26 Concord. **Officials:** Charles E. Baer and Hugh Bergstrom.

NEW CASTLE

Middletown 45-26 Cadiz, Lewisville 31-30 Straughn, Knightstown 37-35 Sulphur Springs, Kennard 34-23 New Lisbon, New Castle 38-25 Spiceland, Mooreland 60-23 Mount Summit, Middletown 28-27 Lewisville, Knightstown 25-19 Kennard, New Castle 47-32 Mooreland, Middletown 30-28 Knightstown, New Castle 39-34 Middletown. **Officials:** Clifford N. Phillips and Raymond Huffman.

OWENSVILLE

Hazleton 36-28 Mackey, Francisco 22-21 Patoka, Mount Olympus 29-28 Fort Branch, Princeton 44-24 Haubstadt, Oakland City 40-23

Owensville, Francisco 22-19 Hazleton, Princeton 36-28 Mount Olympus, Oakland City 26-24 Francisco, Oakland City 31-30 Princeton. **Officials:** Fred Wilder and Gerald Aishe.

OXFORD

Freeland Park 51-24 Raub, Wadena 35-19 Earl Park, Boswell 45-27 Gilboa Twp., Otterbein 37-28 Ambia, Fowler 53-12 Pine Twp., Freeland Park 35-28 Oxford, Boswell 32-30 Wadena (overtime), Fowler 35-33 Otterbein, Freeland Park 36-26 Boswell, Freeland Park 36-23 Fowler. **Officials:** Clarence Myles and James F. Conover.

PAOLI

Hardinsburg 20-19 Campbellsburg, Orleans 60-38 Little York, Marengo 50-16 English, Morgan Twp. 24-22 French Lick, Paoli 36-28 Pekin, Salem 46-25 Milltown, West Baden 27-22 Hardinsburg, Orleans 31-25 Marengo, Paoli 46-30 Morgan Twp., Salem 35-22 West Baden, Paoli 28-27 Orleans, Salem 36-19 Paoli. **Officials:** Clarence Riggs, Carl B. Jerger and J. Ralph Black.

PERU

Clay Twp. 37-29 Peru, Amboy 32-22 Bunker Hill, Mexico 33-31 Deedsville, Converse 55-31 Butler, Macy 25-21 Gilead, Clay Twp. 32-27 Chili, Amboy 45-20 Mexico, Converse 44-34 Macy, Amboy 23-20 Clay Twp., Amboy 27-25 Converse (overtime). **Officials:** Layall Fisher and Forrest Roe.

PETERSBURG

Petersburg 34-30 Otwell, Ireland 55-39 Jasper, Stendal 43-28 Holland, Winslow 29-28 Dubois (overtime), Huntingburg 55-24 Spurgeon, Petersburg 52-24 Cuzco, Ireland 48-29 Stendal, Huntingburg 40-28 Winslow, Petersburg 20-19 Ireland, Huntingburg 36-22 Petersburg. **Officials:** William M. Coulter and Charles W. Henry.

PIERCETON

Leesburg 37-16 Claypool, Silver Lake 24-19 Atwood, Burket 34-31 Etna Twp., Beaver Dam 27-25 Pierceton, Sidney 26-24 Larwill, Milford 38-34 Syracuse, Etna Green 22-13 Warsaw, Mentone 25-23 North Webster, Leesburg 38-23 Silver Lake, Beaver Dam 47-22 Burket, Sidney 46-31 Milford, Mentone 35-25 Etna Green, Beaver Dam 48-45 Leesburg, Mentone 35-25 Sidney, Mentone 20-11 Beaver Dam. **Officials:** Don Veller, Emery L. Druckamiller and Paul Bateman.

PLYMOUTH

North Judson 34-17 Tippecanoe, Bourbon 45-26 West Twp., Lapaz 44-20 Center Twp., Plymouth 41-24 Knox, Bremen 32-30 Culver, Hamlet 28-25 Argos, Tyner 28-27 San Pierre, North Judson 54-22 Grovertown, Lapaz 21-18 Bourbon, Plymouth 39-24 Bremen, Hamlet 38-24 Tyner, Lapaz 31-26 North Judson, Plymouth 26-19 Hamlet, Plymouth 39-22 Lapaz. **Officials:** H. Windmiller, Louis A. Briner and M. E. Somers.

RENSELAEER

Rensselaer 35-14 Mount Ayr, Morocco 37-20 Tefft, Remington 32-20 DeMotte, Kentland 26-23 Wheatfield, Brook 31-20 Fair Oaks, Rensselaer 33-12 Goodland, Remington 26-22 Morocco, Brook 40-24 Kentland, Rensselaer 29-27 Remington, Brook 35-29 Rensselaer. **Officials:** Max Hildreth and Robert N. Taylor.

RICHMOND

Economy 27-12 Milton, Hagerstown 29-24 Greens Fork, Centerville 37-24 Boston, Lincoln 29-26 Whitewater, Webster 31-24 Fountain City, Richmond 40-22 Williamsburg, Hagerstown 32-17 Economy, Centerville 34-21 Cambridge City, Richmond 50-25 Webster, Hagerstown 41-30 Centerville, Richmond 46-28 Hagerstown. **Officials:** Clyde S. Sutton and William N. Reimann.

RUSHVILLE

Morton Memorial 43-32 Arlington, Carthage 37-18 Raleigh, Rushville 61-20 Manilla, Milroy 26-21 Mays, Morton Memorial 43-16 New Salem, Rushville 48-14 Carthage, Morton Memorial 44-29 Milroy, Rushville 50-21 Morton Memorial. **Officials:** Mark Williams and Russell L. Bratton.

SCOTTSBURG

Dupont 21-18 Paris Crossing (overtime), Madison 36-21 Saluda, Central 39-28 Hanover, Scottsburg 32-23 Deputy, North Madison 27-19 Austin, Dupont 33-23 Lexington, Madison 45-26 Central, Scottsburg 38-22 North Madison, Madison 29-26 Dupont, Madison 41-22 Scottsburg. **Officials:** John Lyskowski and Myer Schreiber.

SEYMOUR

Seymour 51-23 Scipio, Tampico 25-22 Crothersville, Brownstown 49-22 Clearspring, Medora 24-21 Cortland, Freetown 45-18 Hayden, Seymour 57-18 Vallonia, Brownstown 47-22 Tampico, Medora 30-24 Freetown, Seymour 39-14 Brownstown, Seymour 34-16 Medora. **Officials:** John Blankenship and A. E. Pitcher.

SHELBYVILLE

Fairland 37-33 Clifford, Columbus 52-22 Boggs town, Hope 22-20 Mount Auburn, Shelbyville 26-16 Flat Rock, Morristown 27-25 Waldron, Moral Twp. 41-26 Fairland, Columbus 41-17 Hope, Shelbyville 22-21 Morristown, Columbus 40-32 Moral Twp., Columbus 27-24 Shelbyville. **Officials:** Al Jackson and Leonard Mayhugh.

SPENCER

Cory 33-29 Bowling Green, Van Buren Twp. 28-24 Patrickburg, Gosport 35-27 Jefferson Twp., Posey Twp. 43-23 Ashboro, Spencer 31-8 Freedom, Clay City 45-21 Quincy, Brazil 39-27 Cory, Gosport 38-28 Van Buren Twp., Posey Twp. 28-15 Spencer, Clay City 25-20 Brazil, Gosport 22-16 Posey Twp., Gosport 23-16 Clay City. **Officials:** Leon Dulgar, Robert Hold and Rollie Kirchoff.

SULLIVAN

Hymera 35-29 Pleasantville, Farmersburg 18-16 New Lebanon, Sullivan 48-20 Merom, Dugger 31-29 Carlisle (overtime), Graysville 33-27 Shelburn, Hymera 40-18 Fairbanks, Sullivan 56-20 Farmersburg, Dugger 22-21 Graysville, Hymera 37-34 Sullivan, Dugger 36-24 Hymera. **Officials:** Arad A. McCutchan and Edmund Tully.

TELL CITY

Gentryville 46-18 Bristow, Cannelton 24-16 Troy, Rockport 29-21 Grandview, Dale 55-18 Oil Twp., Chrisney 39-23 Luce Twp., Tell City 50-28 Gentryville, Cannelton 31-13 Rockport, Dale 37-18 Chrisney, Cannelton 24-23 Tell City, Dale 29-22 Cannelton. **Officials:** John B. Wilson and J. Clinton Dougherty.

TERRE HAUTE

Wiley 40-14 Blackhawk, Fontanet 39-29 Laboratory, Otter Creek 33-22 Honey Creek, Gerstmeyer 30-24 Riley, Prairie Creek 30-28 Glenn, West Terre Haute 45-22 New Goshen, Garfield 27-13 Pimento, Fontanet 44-27 Wiley, Otter Creek 26-25 Gerstmeyer, West Terre Haute 37-36 Prairie Creek, Garfield 33-20 Fontanet, West Terre Haute 26-24 Otter Creek, Garfield 36-31 West Terre Haute. **Officials:** G. P. Silver, Dean Malaska and Raymond Hobbs.

TIPTON

Westfield 20-17 Carmel, Kempton 39-17 Windfall, Tipton 55-31 Goldsmith, Arcadia 40-17 Fishers, Sheridan 32-14 Noblesville, Atlanta 28-24 Sharpsville, Walnut Grove 30-28 Prairie Twp., Cicero 28-24 Westfield, Kempton 31-24 Tipton, Sheridan 31-18 Arcadia, Atlanta 19-17 Walnut Grove, Kempton 28-26 Cicero, Sheridan 27-21 Atlanta, Sheridan 27-25 Kempton. **Officials:** Walter Floyd, Gerald L. Huey and Clive Markley.

VALPARAISO

Tolleston (Gary) 53-15 Chesterton, Froebel (Gary) 58-14 Kouts, Wheeler 34-20 Morgan Twp., Wallace (Gary) 34-30 Valparaiso, Portage 21-20 Washington Twp., Liberty 25-13 Jackson Twp., Horace Mann (Gary) 44-18 Boone Grove, Emerson (Gary) 47-17 Hebron, Froebel (Gary) 40-24 Tolleston (Gary), Wallace (Gary) 54-31 Wheeler, Portage 29-27 Liberty, Horace Mann (Gary) 20-16 Emerson (Gary), Froebel (Gary) 29-21 Wallace (Gary), Horace Mann (Gary) 29-13 Portage, Froebel (Gary) 17-15 Horace Mann (Gary). **Officials:** George R. Vault, J. H. McClure and L. E. Fink.

VINCENNES

Vincennes 55-19 Wheatland, Bruceville 36-35 Decker, Bicknell 46-31 Monroe City, Edwardsport 35-14 Oaktown, Sandborn 30-28 Freelandville, Decker Chapel 43-25 Fritchton, Vincennes 42-16 Bruceville, Edwardsport 38-35 Bicknell, Sandborn 40-26 Decker Chapel, Vincennes 44-28 Edwardsport, Vincennes 54-27 Sandborn. **Officials:** Harry E. Briggs and Walter E. Marks.

WABASH

Somerset 30-20 Chippewa, Chester 20-18 Linlawn, Wabash 32-17 Lagro, Laketon 42-27 Lincolnville, North Manchester 29-26 Roann, LaFontaine 36-28 Urbana, Somerset 28-19 Chester, Wabash 26-23 Laketon, North Manchester 44-13 LaFontaine, Wabash 40-15 Somerset, North Manchester 22-18 Wabash. Officials: George L. Williams and Daniel McLaughlin.

WASHINGTON

Montgomery 44-14 Glendale, Loogootee 33-30 Epsom, Plainville 58-25 Alfordsville, Elnora 28-21 Trinity Springs, Burns City 20-18 Odon, Washington 41-23 Shoals, Loogootee 27-19 Montgomery, Plainville 57-23 Elnora, Washington 40-14 Burns City, Plainville 30-23 Loogootee, Washington 29-20 Plainville. Officials: William E. Pointer and Carl Porter.

WINAMAC

Winamac 30-17 Leiters Ford, Talma 36-34 Montgomery, Kewanna 33-24 Fulton, Rochester 24-22 Akron, Grass Creek 21-19 Francesville, Medaryville 33-24 Richland Center, Star City 30-16 Pulaski, Winamac 33-17 Talma, Rochester 32-21 Kewanna, Medaryville 21-19 Grass Creek, Star City 35-30 Winamac, Rochester 27-13 Medaryville, Rochester 30-13 Star City. Officials: Hal Harris, Herbert Vaulk and William F. Lucus.

WINCHESTER

Winchester 47-34 Spartanburg, Union City 28-21 Saratoga, Wayne Twp. 35-21 Losantville, Green Twp. 24-21 Jackson Twp., Farmland 56-31 Lincoln, Lynn 34-32 McKinley, Parker 51-23 Huntsville, Stoney Creek 37-16 Modoc, Union City 34-20 Winchester, Green Twp. 24-19 Wayne Twp., Farmland 30-26 Lynn, Parker 50-31 Stoney Creek, Union City 31-29 Green Twp., Parker 26-24 Farmland, Union City 31-29 Parker. Officials: Loes L. Lehman, H. Wilbur May and Donald Dickie.

RESULTS OF REGIONAL BASKETBALL TOURNEYS

AUBURN

Mentone 37-25 Pleasant Mills, Garrett 36-26 Kendallville, Garrett 35-28 Mentone. Officials: J. H. McClure and Walter Cook.

BEDFORD

Mitchell 29-24 Salem, New Albany 29-25 Seymour, Mitchell 37-31 New Albany. Officials: Wm. E. Pointer and Wm. Coulter.

BRAZIL

Gosport 45-27 Bloomfield, Bloomington 24-20 Garfield (Terre Haute), Bloomington 39-20 Gosport. Officials: Karl Dickerson and Hal Harris.

CRAWFORDSVILLE

Rockville 41-36 Attica, Crawfordsville 39-23 Bainbridge, Crawfordsville 39-31 Rockville. Officials: L. E. Fink and Forest Wood.

EVANSVILLE

Lynnville 42-16 Oakland City, Dale 26-25 Central, Lynnville 33-21 Dale. Officials: C. O. Walls and Frank Jarrell.

FRANKLIN

North Vernon 38-35 Greenwood, Columbus 40-28 Madison, North Vernon 43-41 Columbus. Officials: Clyde Castle and Irvin Springer.

FORT WAYNE

South Side 34-26 Portland, Huntington 38-27 Chester Center, South Side 30-24 Huntington. Officials: Winston Ashley and George Williams.

GARY

Froebel 46-29 LaPorte, Hammond Tech 44-41 Brook, Hammond Tech 26-25 Froebel. Officials: Louis Briner and Dana Chandler.

INDIANAPOLIS

Lapel 37-35 Greenwood, Shortridge 43-22 Pittsboro, Lapel 39-36 Shortridge. Officials: Allen H. Klinck and Robert Hoffman.

JASPER

Washington 52-30 Dugger, Vincennes 25-24 Huntingburg, Washington 29-26 Vincennes. Officials: G. P. Silver and Dean Malaska.

LAFAYETTE

Freeland Park 45-44 Lebanon, Lafayette 30-28 Frankfort, Lafayette 40-17 Freeland Park. **Officials:** Orville Jones and Lawrence Gaunt.

MARION

Kokomo 42-17 North Manchester, Marion 42-18 Sheridan, Kokomo 34-32 Marion. **Officials:** A. T. Krider and J. Alvin Taylor.

MUNCIE

Burris 34-30 Richmond, New Castle 52-27 Parker, New Castle 59-31 Burris. **Officials:** Thomas Baker and George Vault.

PERU

Logansport 40-27 Amboy, Brookston 35-31 Cutler, Logansport 52-47 Brookston. **Officials:** Lowell D. Sparks and Charles G. Garrett.

PLYMOUTH

Riley (South Bend) 28-21 Plymouth, Rochester 26-21 Nappanee, Riley (South Bend) 44-32 Rochester. **Officials:** Philip Eskew and Lundy Welborn.

RUSHVILLE

Rushville 36-30 Batesville, Lawrenceburg 43-30 Connersville, Rushville 53-35 Lawrenceburg. **Officials:** Nate Kaufman and T. R. Smith.

RESULTS OF SEMI-FINAL BASKETBALL TOURNEYS

ANDERSON

Lapel 34-33 Rushville, North Vernon 34-31 Crawfordsville, Lapel 42-25 North Vernon. **Officials:** L. E. Fink and Orville Jones.

LOGANSPORT

Hammond Tech 33-23 Riley (South Bend), Logansport 31-30 Lafayette, Hammond Tech 39-33 Logansport. **Officials:** Winston Ashley and Karl Dickerson.

MUNCIE

South Side (Ft. Wayne) 45-34 Garrett, New Castle 40-38 Kokomo, South Side 39-37 New Castle. **Officials:** Nate Kaufman and Allen H. Klinck.

VINCENNES

Mitchell 47-27 Lynnville, Washington 32-30 Bloomington, Mitchell 20-19 Washington. **Officials:** Thomas Baker and George Williams.

STATE FINAL TOURNEY SCHEDULE AND SCORES

Hammond Tech.....	38-36.....	Lapel
Mitchell	23-20.....	South Side (Ft. Wayne)
Hammond Tech.....	33-21.....	Mitchell

Officials: Nate Kaufman and Thomas Baker.

1940—FINANCIAL REPORT OF SECTIONAL, REGIONAL, SEMI-FINAL AND FINAL BASKETBALL TOURNEYS—1940

SECTIONALS

Teams	Schools	Gross	Expenditures	Transportation	Visiting Schools	I.H.S.A.A.	Center
8	Anderson	\$ 4491.00	\$ 462.08	\$ 70.80	\$ 2496.36	\$ 37.58	\$ 1424.18
12	Attica	2735.28	657.63	206.71	1323.24	16.71	530.99
9	Batesville	1106.10	443.07	174.24	187.13	2.89	298.77
12	Bloomfield	1217.90	421.15	187.92	295.22	4.09	309.52
11	Bloomington	2086.85	718.08	250.56	684.31	9.18	424.72
9	Bluffton	1435.90	444.64	84.09	551.95	7.07	348.15
10	Boonville	711.45	401.85	110.16	0.00	0.00	199.44
16	Butler	2164.95	711.83	214.56	863.35	10.39	364.82
16	Clinton	1463.60	862.43	172.80	192.95	2.28	233.14
14	Connersville	987.95	752.59	135.36	0.00	0.00	100.00
12	Crawfordsville	3094.75	702.37	149.76	1438.30	20.43	783.89
11	Danville	2749.40	466.96	64.08	1717.38	20.18	480.80
9	Decatur	1570.25	448.98	97.92	624.52	8.23	390.60
9	Delphi	1294.60	417.52	109.44	466.44	5.68	295.52
10	Evansville (Reitz)	2519.80	590.62	156.96	1322.34	15.72	434.16
16	Fort Wayne (N. Side)	5167.50	981.02	134.64	3305.99	38.52	708.23
11	Frankfort	2196.00	547.70	77.40	1119.34	13.71	437.85
13	Franklin	2705.85	706.48	127.44	1347.45	16.72	507.76
9	Greencastle	1140.65	507.50	110.88	247.20	3.22	271.85
11	Greenfield	2085.15	598.08	80.64	986.03	12.06	408.34
12	Greensburg	963.35	612.47	137.52	10.70	0.14	202.52
16	Hammond	6566.65	1424.73	122.04	4140.41	48.20	831.27
13	Hartford City	2269.15	869.49	192.68	781.33	10.06	415.59
16	Huntington	4166.60	975.00	111.60	2223.38	28.80	827.82
16	Indianapolis (Tech.)	6747.10	1327.56	79.56	4394.49	51.40	894.09
16	Jeffersonville	3577.65	1063.78	259.33	1549.15	20.55	684.84
10	Kendallville	2541.45	812.44	208.08	1002.04	13.21	505.68
16	Kokomo	1460.40	461.39	95.04	544.87	7.04	352.06
14	Lafayette	2701.60	676.90	82.20	1437.11	17.42	487.97
9	Lawrenceburg	1427.90	369.38	96.84	558.77	7.62	395.29
9	Lebanon	1970.05	455.01	59.40	926.67	12.56	516.41
11	Logansport	1460.65	507.57	117.00	534.76	6.36	294.96
8	Marion	3375.15	497.92	68.40	1836.79	26.08	945.96
14	Michigan City	1984.70	840.28	179.64	486.84	7.66	470.78
12	Mishawaka	2163.35	785.52	156.24	741.80	10.22	470.07
11	Mitchell	1996.05	624.94	119.52	745.83	10.51	495.25
10	Monticello	1219.30	504.70	124.56	323.43	3.90	262.71
13	Muncie (Gaston)	6790.65	1021.40	73.80	5121.32	54.95	519.18
11	Nappanee	2338.90	687.87	134.28	1103.30	13.17	400.28
12	New Castle	2795.50	635.06	125.27	1339.79	18.37	679.01
10	Owensville	1209.70	449.85	184.32	246.72	3.75	325.06
11	Oxford	1117.70	393.15	156.96	294.36	3.68	269.55
13	Paoli	1763.40	567.54	226.54	642.97	7.69	318.66
11	Peru	2044.35	557.80	182.16	885.66	11.04	407.69
11	Petersburg	1451.20	522.39	210.60	417.48	5.18	295.55
16	Pierceton	2186.95	912.89	179.64	682.16	8.94	403.32
15	Plymouth	2525.70	756.83	184.32	1062.48	13.85	508.22
11	Rensselaer	1918.90	499.29	182.16	803.03	10.37	424.05
12	Richmond	3468.15	913.91	150.48	1673.37	22.04	708.35
9	Rushville	849.10	481.82	97.20	55.17	0.70	214.21
11	Scottsburg	1301.40	481.25	210.24	311.28	4.10	294.53
11	Seymour	1114.55	410.47	134.64	264.41	3.70	301.33
11	Shelbyville	2704.75	728.02	158.40	1307.63	16.18	494.52

13	Spencer	967.20	647.70	187.20	0.00	0.00	132.30
11	Sullivan	1745.15	733.41	82.08	592.68	7.30	329.68
11	Tell City	1042.15	542.52	138.24	106.79	1.61	252.99
14	Terre Haute (Wiley)	1213.35	351.53	69.12	544.86	5.93	241.91
15	Tipton	2673.40	697.40	147.60	1354.56	16.28	457.56
16	Valparaiso	2125.80	1116.96	150.12	564.92	6.59	287.21
12	Vincennes	1275.95	635.18	164.16	191.83	2.77	282.01
12	Washington	1640.70	479.83	77.94	750.61	8.83	323.49
12	Wabash	1775.65	689.45	201.32	451.78	6.85	426.25
14	Winamac	1275.95	739.09	186.84	109.05	1.50	239.47
16	Winchester	2252.15	995.19	161.28	750.61	8.96	336.11
775	Total	\$143084.38	\$42299.46	\$9080.92	\$63034.79	\$ 790.72	\$27878.49

REGIONALS

4	Auburn	\$ 1596.50	\$ 246.19	\$ 102.60	\$ 498.86	\$ 498.85	\$ 250.00
4	Bedford	3120.50	383.31	108.00	1189.60	1189.59	250.00
4	Brazil	1418.75	363.20	120.24	342.66	342.65	250.00
4	Crawfordsville	1748.25	225.43	69.12	342.66	601.85	509.19
4	Evansville (Reitz)	1849.25	222.80	74.16	651.15	651.14	250.00
4	Franklin	1698.50	295.06	102.24	525.60	525.60	250.00
4	Fort Wayne	2405.25	299.95	83.52	885.89	885.89	250.00
4	Gary	3270.75	438.77	86.40	859.77	1247.79	638.02
4	Indianapolis (Tech.)	3068.25	486.26	57.60	1162.19	1162.20	250.00
4	Jasper	2291.50	329.40	122.40	794.85	794.85	250.00
4	Lafayette	2604.75	306.43	70.56	700.94	988.88	537.94
4	Marion	4008.75	410.27	92.16	1012.81	1628.16	865.35
4	Muncie	5383.50	529.04	51.12	2276.67	2276.67	250.00
4	Peru	1623.50	219.00	90.72	531.89	531.89	250.00
4	Plymouth	1722.50	371.26	51.16	364.50	525.04	410.54
4	Rushville	2103.25	376.14	86.40	454.46	695.35	490.90
64	Total	\$ 39913.75	\$ 5452.51	\$1368.40	\$12594.50	\$14546.40	\$ 5951.94

SEMI-FINALS

4	Anderson	\$ 4541.00	\$ 454.39	\$ 155.52	\$ 800.00	\$ 2781.09	\$ 350.00
4	Logansport	4419.00	495.26	159.12	600.00	2614.62	550.00
4	Muncie	7208.40	762.01	180.00	800.00	5116.39	350.00
4	Vincennes	5284.80	657.48	154.80	800.00	3322.52	350.00
16	Total	\$ 21453.20	\$ 2369.14	\$ 649.44	\$ 3000.00	\$13834.62	\$ 1600.00

STATE FINAL

4	Indianapolis	\$ 17771.25	\$ 2139.00	\$ 290.16	\$ 800.00	\$14542.09	\$ 0.00
---	--------------	-------------	------------	-----------	-----------	------------	---------

(Note: The net to the I. H. S. A. A. on the State Tourney is \$5,000.00 less than here indicated due to rental for entire year).

GRAND TOTAL	\$222222.58	\$52260.11	\$11388.92	\$79429.29	\$43713.83	\$35430.43
-------------	-------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------

(Note: Liability and Compensation Insurance on the Sectional, Regional, Semi-final and Final Tourneys, amounting to \$1,452.75, was paid by the I. H. S. A. A.)

1940—FINANCIAL REPORT OF STATE FINAL

BASKETBALL TOURNEY—1940

Receipts

14,217 Season Tickets @ \$1.25..... \$17,771.25

Expenditures

Meals (Abstract A)	\$ 192.00	
Lodging (Abstract A)	192.00	
Division (Abstract A)	800.00	
Transportation (Abstract A).....	290.16	
Officials (Abstract B)	150.00	
Help (Abstract C).....	1,089.75	
Miscellaneous (Abstract D)	515.25	3,229.16
Net		\$14,542.09

Abstract A

	Meals	Lodging	Division	Transportation
Lapel	\$ 48.00	\$ 48.00	\$200.00	\$ 22.32
Mitchell	48.00	48.00	200.00	60.48
South Side (Fort Wayne).....	48.00	48.00	200.00	90.00
Technical (Hammond)	48.00	48.00	200.00	117.36
	\$192.00	\$192.00	\$800.00	\$290.16

Abstract B (Officials)

Nate Kaufman	\$ 60.00
Thomas Baker	60.00
L. E. Fink (Reserve).....	30.00
	\$150.00

Abstract C (Help)

John Mueller, Scorer	\$ 7.50
L. B. Maxwell, Scorer	7.50
Russel Julius, Timer	7.50
H. E. Chenoweth, Timer	7.50
Reuben Behlmer, Phone.....	7.50
W. A. Sanford, Phone	7.50
Dean Smith, Gate Man.....	7.50
John B. Wilson " "	7.50

Harvey Raquet " "	7.50
B. A. Knight " "	7.50
J. P. Girard " "	7.50
Wm. Smith " "	7.50
L. W. Gilfoy " "	7.50
Paul Myers " "	7.50
Edgar Stahl " "	7.50
Albert Williams " "	7.50
C. H. Million " "	7.50
Harry Wood " "	7.50
C. A. Pruett " "	7.50
H. C. Boese " "	7.50
G. Ray Sharp " "	7.50
Orla Miller " "	7.50
Fred Cron, Jr. " "	7.50
A. B. Valentine " "	7.50
Frank Luzar " "	7.50
Harold Maves " "	7.50
Robert Ball " "	7.50
John Williams " "	7.50
C. M. Keesling, Ramp Man.....	7.50
Andrew Wicker " "	7.50
William Herbst " "	7.50
Robert Nipper " "	7.50
Guy Sharp " "	7.50
Howard Wood " "	7.50
Roy Harmon " "	7.50
W. E. Cleveland " "	7.50
Paul Wetzell " "	7.50
A. C. Hoffman " "	7.50
Rowland Jones " "	7.50
Charles Dagwell " "	7.50
Bayne Freeman " "	7.50
Leo Rosasco " "	7.50
Houston Meyer " "	7.50
Kyle Peters " "	7.50
J. C. Nelson " "	7.50
Oral Bridgford " "	7.50
Henry Bogue, Bleachers.....	7.50
Simon Roache " "	7.50
L. P. McGhehey " "	7.50
H. L. Wann " "	7.50
H. L. Harshman " "	7.50
D. R. Knight " "	7.50
C. R. Clayton " "	7.50
Arthur Kendall " "	7.50
A. C. Hirschman " "	7.50
E. F. Diederich " "	7.50
J. E. Marshall " "	7.50
H. D. Traub " "	7.50
Russell Clunie " "	7.50
J. L. Jones " "	7.50

Kenneth Peterman "	7.50
A. F. Thomas "	7.50
Marion Peebles "	7.50
Frank Baird "	7.50
Russell Hinesley, General Duty.....	7.50
R. V. Copple "	7.50
Cloyd J. Julian, East Door.....	5.00
George Byrd, Truck Door.....	7.50
Wayne Rhodes, Dressing Room Door.....	7.50
C. A. Crim, Basement	7.50
Ed Barker "	7.50
J. G. Drummond, Parking.....	7.50
Myrtle Hinesley, Ladies Rest Room.....	3.75
Louis Barnell, Cleaning.....	3.00
J. L. Baxter "	3.00
Fey Orr "	3.00
A. E. Elliott "	3.00
Hilbert Owen "	3.00
Roy Hightower, General Duty.....	5.00
Gale Nave, Cleaning.....	3.00
Charles Harlan, Check Room.....	3.00
Virginia Eaverson, Clerical Work.....	7.50
F. R. Gorman, Asst. Manager.....	250.00
K. V. Ammerman, "	250.00
George Davis, M.D., Tourney Physician.....	10.00
Mary Dickson, Tourney Nurse.....	5.00
	<hr/>
	\$1,089.75

Abstract D (Miscellaneous)

F. R. Gorman, Expenses Including Postage on Tickets.....	\$ 47.21
F. R. Gorman, Express on Tickets.....	2.06
American Ticket Corp'n, Tickets.....	102.00
Charles B. Dyer, Trophies and Belt Buckles.....	223.00
K. V. Ammerman, Expenses.....	28.15
Michael F. Morrissey, Extra Policemen (5 @ \$5.00 each)	25.00
C. H. Barker Printing Co., Printing Programs, Car Cards and Badges	51.25
A. G. Spalding & Bros., Basketballs	25.38
Indiana Bell Telephone Co., Special Installations and Service	11.20
	<hr/>
Total	\$515.25

STATE TOURNEY CONCESSION REPORT

(Furnished by R. O. Shufflebarger, Concession Manager)

Receipts	\$1,713.60
Expenses:	
Cash & Carry Paper Co., Stock.....	\$ 63.60
John H. Hana, Meats.....	8.70
Coca Cola Bottling Co.....	348.03
Eckrick & Sons, Hot Dogs.....	25.50
House of Crane, Candy.....	21.60
Furnas Ice Cream Co.....	181.55
Selmier Towel Supply, Linens.....	25.00
Regen Baking Co.....	20.80
Tom Joyce 7-up Co.....	50.80
Morris Brothers Co., Pop Corn.....	38.50
Butter Crust Pie Co.....	8.00
Apples and Oranges.....	4.80
Mustard	1.00
Gasoline	1.97
Ice	12.00
Hibben-Hollweg, Oil Cloth.....	5.87
Indiana Billiard Co., Rental 2 Cash Registers....	2.00
Night Watchman	3.00
Miscellaneous .....	.75
Salaries	134.50
Social Security.....	1.34
Gross Sales Tax.....	17.14
	<hr/>
	926.43
Net Profit	\$787.17

Settlement

60% to I. H. S. A. A.....	\$472.30
40% to Mr. Shufflebarger.....	314.87
	<hr/>
	\$787.17

GIMBEL PRIZE FOR MENTAL ATTITUDE

In 1917 Jake Gimbel of Vincennes presented to the I. H. S. A. A. Board of Control a proposal to give a prize each year at the State Basketball tourney to the boy among the teams represented that showed the best mental attitude throughout the tourney. Mr. Gimbel did not have in mind the quality of the playing of any boy on any team, but did have in mind the qualities that belong to a real gentleman. He clearly recognized the mental and moral strain under which the players play during the tourney and he also recognized the numerous opportunities for the players to lose control of themselves and to do something not conducive to true sportsmanship.

The Board of Control accepted the proposal of Mr. Gimbel and the awarding of this prize known as the "Gimbel Prize for Mental Attitude" has been an annual affair, calling for much favorable comment. The prize and the things it represents are cherished by the players and schools of Indiana. The prize has meant much to real sportsmanship and self-control in the High Schools of the State and it is a prize sought for by all schools. The school to which the winner of this prize belongs claims the winner as their own and accordingly the whole school and the whole community are proud. In a number of cities similar prizes are being given to the players who show the best mental attitude within their own schools. The Gimbel prize and these other similar prizes have exalted in a very real sense the qualities belonging to a gentleman in the minds of our boys and girls.

The following boys have won the prize:

Claude Curtis	Martinsville	1917
Ralph Esarey	Bloomington	1918
Walter Cross	Thorntown	1919
Harold Laughlin	Bedford	1920
Ralph Marlowe	Sandusky	1921
Reece Jones	Vincennes	1922
Maurice Robinson	Anderson	1923
Philip Kessler	Richmond	1924
Russel Walter	Kokomo	1925
Richard Williams	Evansville (Central)	1926
Franklin Prentice	Kendallville	1927
Robert McCarness	Logansport	1928
Emmett Lowery	Technical (Indpls.)	1929
Kenneth Young	LaPorte	1930
Norman Cottom	Wiley (Terre Haute)	1931
Jess McAnally	Greencastle	1932
James Seward	Shortridge (Indpls.)	1933
Arthur Gosman	Jasper	1934
James Lybault	Richmond	1935
Steve Sitko	Central (Ft. Wayne)	1936
Robert Menke	Huntingburg	1937
Robert Mygrants	Hammond	1938
Jim Myers	Bosse (Evansville)	1939
Duane Conkey	Mitchell	1940

These boys have been chosen by committees appointed by the management of the State Tourney and by the Board of Control. These



DUANE CONKEY (Mitchell)
Gimbel Prize Winner, 1940

committees have made their choices by observing the boys and by consulting the officials. Only one boy can receive the prize each year, but several boys have been worthy each year. It will be interesting to follow these boys down through the years. Schools should take an interest in these boys, as the I. H. S. A. A. desires to be proud of them always.

I. H. S. A. A. BASKETBALL CHAMPIONS

WINNERS	SCORE	RUNNERS UP	YEAR
Crawfordsville	24-17	Lebanon	1911
Lebanon	51-11	Franklin	1912
Wingate	15-14	South Bend	1913
Wingate	36- 8	Anderson	1914
Thorntown	33-10	Montmorenci	1915
Lafayette	27-26	Crawfordsville	1916
Lebanon	34-26	Gary	1917
Lebanon	24-20	Anderson	1918
Bloomington	18-15	Lafayette	1919
Franklin	31-13	Lafayette	1920
Franklin	35-22	Anderson	1921
Franklin	26-15	Garfield (T. H.)	1922
Vincennes	27-18	Muncie	1923
Martinsville	36-30	Frankfort	1924
Frankfort	34-20	Kokomo	1925
Marion	30-23	Martinsville	1926
Martinsville	26-23	Muncie	1927
Muncie	13-12	Martinsville	1928
Frankfort	29-23	Technical (Indpls.)	1929
Washington	32-21	Muncie	1930
Muncie	31-23	Greencastle	1931
New Castle	24-17	Winamac	1932
Martinsville	27-24	Greencastle	1933
Logansport	26-19	Technical (Indpls.)	1934
Anderson	23-17	Jeffersonville	1935
Frankfort	50-24	Central (Ft. Wayne)	1936
Anderson	33-23	Huntingburg	1937
South Side (Ft. Wayne)	34-32	Hammond	1938
Frankfort	36-22	Franklin	1939
Technical (Hammond)	33-21	Mitchell	1940

DETAILED ANNOUNCEMENT FOR OUTDOOR TRACK AND FIELD MEETS

The Board of Control has completed the details for the State Sectional and Final Outdoor Track and Field Meets. The scheme in full follows. Entry blanks are necessary. The Board reserves the right to make changes in the scheme if thought necessary.

ASSIGNMENT OF SCHOOLS TO CENTERS BY COUNTIES

BLOOMINGTON (Donald L. Simon, Prin.) Lawrence Monroe Morgan Brown Bartholomew Owen Greene Davies Martin Orange	Spencer Dubois Perry Pike Knox Crawford	KOKOMO (C. E. Hinshaw, Prin.) Howard Madison Cass Miami Wabash Tipton Fulton
EAST CHICAGO (Roosevelt) (H. G. Lahr, Prin.) Newton Jasper Lake (Schools not assigned to Gary)	FORT WAYNE (North Side) (M. H. Northrop, Prin.) Allen Whitley Huntington Wells Adams DeKalb	LAFAYETTE (M. E. McCarty, Prin.) Pulaski Warren Benton Clinton Carroll White Tippecanoe
ELKHART (J. W. Holde- man, Prin.) Elkhart Steuben LaGrange Kosciusko Noble	GARY (J. E. Gilroy, Chairman) Lake (Gary Schools, Calumet Twp. schools and Hobart Twp. schools) Porter	MARION (J. W. Kendall, Prin.) Delaware Grant Randolph Henry Jay Blackford
EVANSVILLE (Bosse) (Carl Eifler, Prin.) Vanderburgh Gibson Posey Warrick	INDIANAPOLIS (Technical) (H. H. Ander- son, Prin.) Marion (High Schools located north of Nation- al Road and Washington St.) Hendricks Boone Hamilton	MISHAWAKA (R. R. Myers, Prin.) Marshall Starke St. Joseph LaPorte

RUSHVILLE
 (C. J. Sellars,
 Prin.)
 Wayne
 Fayette
 Rush
 Decatur
 Franklin
 Union
 Ripley
 Dearborn
 Ohio

SEYMOUR
 (A. L. Glaze,
 Prin.)
 Clark

Floyd
 Harrison
 Scott
 Jefferson
 Switzerland
 Jennings
 Washington
 Jackson

SOUTHPORT
 (C. C. Leedy,
 Prin.)
 Marion (High
 Schools south of
 National Rd. and
 Washington St.)

Johnson
 Shelby
 Hancock

TERRE HAUTE
 (Garfield)
 E. E. Hylton,
 Prin.)
 Vigo
 Clay
 Parke
 Putnam
 Vermillion
 Montgomery
 Fountain
 Sullivan

Scoring—Winning first place in any event in the final meet counts five points; second place, four points; third place, three points; fourth place, two points; and fifth place, one point. Winning first place in any event in the sectional meet counts five points; second place, three points; and third place, one point. Points in the relays will be counted in determining the winning team, the points for each place in each relay to be double the points in each place in other events. In case of a tie in any event the points shall be divided and the places awarded by lot.

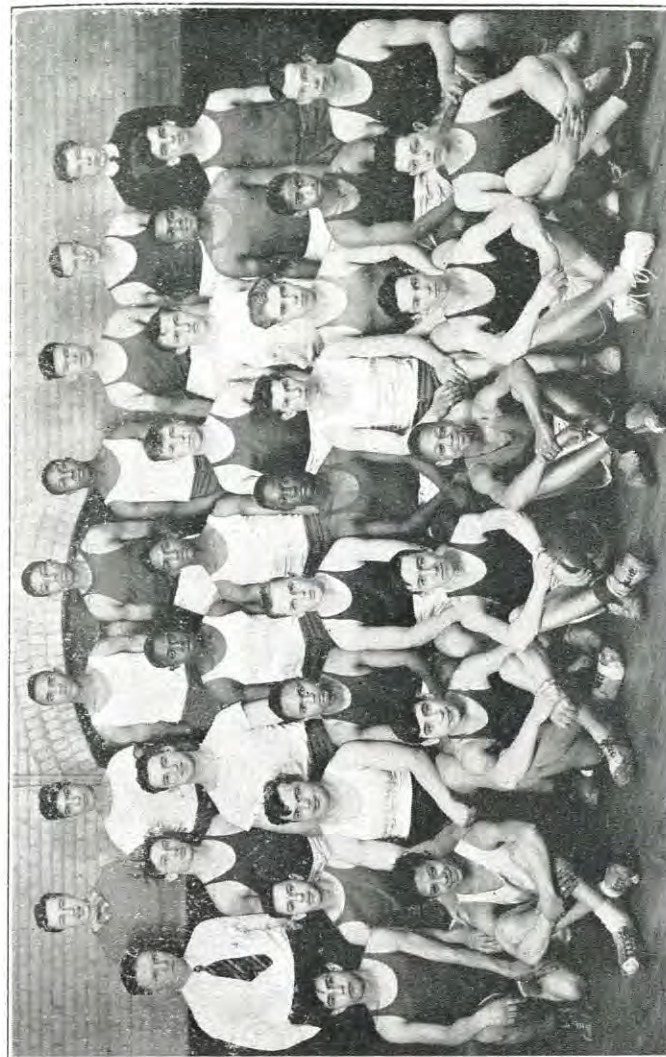
Limitations—No contestant will be permitted to enter or participate in more than three events, and no contestant will be permitted to enter or participate in both relay races. Do not enter the same boys in both relay races.

Events—The order of events is as follows:

Track Events—100-yard dash trial; 120-yard hurdle trial; 100-yard dash final; one mile run; 440-yard run; 120-yard hurdle final; 220-yard dash trial; 200-yard hurdle trial; 880-yard run; 220-yard dash final; 200-yard hurdle final; mile relay; half mile relay.

Field Events—Running high jump; shot put; pole vault; running broad jump.

Official Rules—The National Collegiate Athletic Association Track and Field Guide for 1940 is official in the I. H. S. A. A. A few modifications have been made by the I. H. S. A. A. and they are given in the present bulletin. There are some changes in the Track and Field Official Rules for 1940 and schools are urged to secure copies of these rules at once. In the half-mile and mile relays the starting lanes of the competitors shall be reversed from inside to outside at each exchange of the baton.



**FROEBEL HIGH SCHOOL TRACK TEAM (Gary)
 STATE CHAMPIONS, 1940**

SECTIONAL TRACK AND FIELD MEETS

May 10 or 11

The following bases were used in selecting centers:

(1) Location—geographical with reference to schools desiring to participate; (2) Transportation accommodations; (3) General conditions—attitude of local authorities, tracks, fields, entertaining facilities, etc.; (4) Rotation.

Schools have been assigned by counties, and the accompanying scheme gives the Centers and the counties assigned to each Center. The name of your county locates your Center. The Board reserves the right to readjust the scheme if necessary. Entry blanks are necessary.

Management—The management of these meets rests solely with the Board of Control. Local arrangements have been delegated to the Center Principals. All meet officials will be selected by the Center Principal.

The Center Principal shall arrange a program for his meet from the list of entries sent to him by the Commissioner. All meets shall begin at 1:30 o'clock Saturday afternoon, May 11, unless the Center Principal secures the consent of the participating schools in his meet to hold the meet Friday afternoon or Friday evening, May 10. If such consent is secured the Center Principal will inform the I. H. S. A. A. and each Principal in his meet of the hour of starting the meet. Places on the track must be assigned by lot.

Open Contest—These meets are open to all members of the Association, except to schools holding modified membership.

Entertainment—Two men, if actual contestants, for each event, four men, if actual contestants, for each relay team and a faculty manager from each competing school will be entertained by the Center Principal. Entertainment shall consist of one meal at noon, dressing rooms, lockers and shower facilities. The meal provided by the Center Principal shall constitute the only meal allowed.

Expenses—There will be no entry fee. Traveling expenses must be paid by the competing schools.

Privileges—All actual contestants and one faculty manager for each team are admitted free to the meet.

Eligibility—The eligibility of each player must be certified to by the Principal of the school sending the team. The regular blank of the I. H. S. A. A. must be used and all data must be given. Entries positively will close Friday, May 3. This means that they must be in the hands of the Commissioner, complete in every detail, on that date.

Admission Fee—The admission fee to all meets shall be not more than twenty-five cents, but may be any amount less than twenty-five cents.

Prizes—Suitable ribbons shall be given to the winners of first, second and third places in each event, and to each member of the winning relay teams. No other prizes shall be given.

Warnings—Entries close Friday, May 3, and can not be changed afterwards. Special privileges will be granted to no one. Send all entry blanks to the Commissioner.

FINAL MEET SATURDAY, MAY 18, TECHNICAL HIGH SCHOOL FIELD, INDIANAPOLIS

Entrants—The winning relay teams and all men winning first and second places in each event in the Sectional Meets shall constitute the participants in the Final Meet. In case of a tie in first or second place in a Sectional Meet, the right to enter the Final Meet goes to the winner of the badge who will be determined by lot by the Referee of the Sectional Meet.

Entertainment

1. The I. H. S. A. A. will pay \$1.00 each for the actual contestants and one Coach from each school represented in the meet, located within 50 miles of Technical High School, Indianapolis, the schools in Indianapolis not sharing.

2. The I. H. S. A. A. will pay \$2.50 each for the actual contestants and one Coach from each school represented in the meet, located more than 50 miles from Technical High School, Indianapolis.

3. The I. H. S. A. A. will furnish the noon meal at Technical High School on Saturday, the day of the meet, for the actual contestants and one Coach from each school represented in the meet, the schools in Indianapolis sharing.

4. Only actual contestants and one Coach from each school will be entertained. Mileage in all cases shall be ascertained from the Indiana State Road Map for 1940.

5. Fred R. Gorman, Technical High School ('Phone Cherry—2949) and K. V. Ammerman, Broad Ripple High School ('Phone Broadway—2408) are Assistant Managers of the State Meet.

Inner Grounds (Rule 16). No person shall be allowed inside the track, except officials. Authorized persons shall wear a badge. Competitors not engaged in the events actually taking place shall not be allowed inside or upon the track.

Time of Events—Trials will be held beginning at 10:00 o'clock Saturday morning in the following events: 100-yard dash, 220-yard dash, 120-yard hurdle, 200-yard hurdle, pole vault, shot put, broad jump and high jump. The afternoon events will begin at 1:30 o'clock.

Races—The following events will be run in two races in the afternoon: 440-yard run, 880-yard run and one mile run. Points will be given for first, second, third, fourth and fifth place winners in each of the two races for each event.

Privileges—All actual contestants and one coach for each team are to be admitted free to the meet.

Admission Fee—The admission fee to the meet shall be twenty-five cents (25c).

Management—The management, protests and privileges will be governed according to the regulations pertaining to the Sectional Meets.

Meals—The noon meal will be served in the Cafeteria of the Technical High School. There will be no need to leave the school campus after arrival until the meet is ended. The I. H. S. A. A. will serve the noon meal to actual contestants in the meet and to one coach for each team. Other persons may purchase meals at reasonable prices.

Prizes—The I. H. S. A. A. will award the winning school a shield or cup; medals of gold, silver and bronze to the winners of first, second, third, fourth and fifth places in each event, except in the 440-yard run, 880-yard run and mile run, in which medals will be given for first, second and third place winners in each of the two races in each event; and medals to the members of the first, second and third winning relay teams. No other prizes shall be given.

Registration—All teams must be checked in at the Technical High School Gymnasium by the Coach or Principal. The check-in office will be open at 8:00 a. m. on Saturday. Principals are responsible for the proper registration of their teams on time. Late registrations will not be accepted. Correct expense statements must be filed at the time of registration. Principals are responsible for these statements. See statements under Entertainment.)

RESULTS OF SECTIONAL OUTDOOR TRACK AND FIELD MEETS

BLOOMINGTON

(Donald L. Simon, Principal)

- 100-Yard Dash**—1, Jess Inman (Bloomington); 2, Louis Long (Bloomington); 3, Gene Jones (Gosport). **Time**—10.8 sec.
- 220-Yard Dash**—1, Louis Long (Bloomington); 2, Kenneth Galyan (Bloomington); 3, Wm. Champlin (Martinsville). **Time**—23.3 sec.
- 440-Yard Dash**—1, Harold Franklin (Linton); 2, Robert Hochgesang (Washington); 3, Clark McClure (Bloomington). **Time**—54.2 sec.
- Half-Mile Run**—1, Charles Howard (Washington); 2, John Harvey (Bedford); 3, Adrian Allison (Washington). **Time**—2 min. 9 sec.
- Mile Run**—1, Richard Sutherland (Gosport); 2, Robert Benckart (Bloomington); 3, Ralph Ricks (Washington). **Time**—4 min. 45.8 sec.
- 120-Yard Hurdle**—1, Harold Duncan (Bloomington); 2, Ralph Osmon (Washington); 3, William Keller (Mooreville). **Time**—16.3 sec.
- 200-Yard Hurdle**—1, John Dejernet (Washington); 2, Harold Duncan (Bloomington); 3, Robert Rankin (Martinsville). **Time**—25 sec.
- Mile Relay**—Bloomington. Team Members: Bartlett, Benckart, Cannon, McClure, Pemberton and Tolbert. **Time**—3 min. 42.9 sec.
- Half-Mile Relay**—Bloomington. Team Members: Duncan, Galyan, Inman, Long, Pruett and Somes. **Time**—1 min. 37 sec.
- Running High Jump**—1, Maurice Fulford (Martinsville); 2, Wallace Benson (Bloomington); 3, Clayton Mobley (Bloomington). **Height**—5 ft. 6¼ in.
- Running Broad Jump**—1, Forrest Decker (Martinsville); 2, Fred King (Washington); 3, Irvin Pruett (Bloomington). **Distance**—20 ft. 2½ in.
- Pole Vault**—1, Forrest Decker (Martinsville); 2, Max Raines (Bedford); 3, Clyde Carter (Bloomington). **Height**—11 ft. 5 in.
- Shot Put**—1, Irvin Neal (Bloomington); 2, Charles Webb (Washington); 3, Victor Gibson (Loogootee). **Distance**—40 ft. 9¾ in.
- Winning School**—Bloomington, 59 points.
- Individual Point Winner**—Forrest Decker (Martinsville), 10 points.

EAST CHICAGO (H. G. Lahr, Principal)

- 100-Yard Dash**—1, Adam Kwolek (Hammond); 2, Lyle Dell (Hammond); 3, Don Warner (Washington). **Time**—10.3 sec.
- 220-Yard Dash**—1, Adam Kwolek (Hammond); 2, Lyle Dell (Hammond); 3, Robert Gamster (Rensselaer). **Time**—22.8 sec.
- 440-Yard Dash**—1, Charles Hansen (Hammond); 2, Walter Smoljan (Washington); 3, Charles Johnson (Hammond). **Time**—53 sec.
- Half-Mile Run**—1, Tom Willard (Hammond); 2, Kenneth Lytton (Hammond); 3, Jim Bell (Roosevelt). **Time**—2 min. 9/10 sec.
- Mile Run**—1, Lyle Berquist (Roosevelt); 2, Kenneth Lytton (Hammond); 3, Jess Sloss (Roosevelt). **Time**—4 min. 38.5 sec.
- 120-Yard Hurdle**—1, Albert Ford (Hammond); 2, Keith Long (Brook); 3, Jack Sefton (Roosevelt). **Time**—16 sec.
- 200-Yard Hurdle**—1, Keith Long (Brook); 2, Otis Jones (Hammond); 3, Jack Sefton (Roosevelt). **Time**—23.5 sec.
- Mile Relay**—Hammond. Team Members: Ford, Johnson, Hansen, Willard, Gerta and Case. **Time**—3 min. 35.1 sec.
- Half-Mile Relay**—Hammond. Team Members: Dell, Blackman, Malmala, Kwolek, Ostendorf and Jones. **Time**—1 min. 34.4 sec.
- Running High Jump**—1, Albert Ford (Hammond); 2, Charles Mooleenaar (DeMotte); 3, Luther Jenkins (Washington). **Height**—5 ft. 6¼ in.
- Note**—The three boys tied for first. They drew for places and ribbons. The order drawn is shown in the report.
- Running Broad Jump**—1, Otis Jones (Hammond); 2, Jack Horner (Lowell); 3, Jerry Blackman (Hammond). **Distance**—21 ft. 3 in.
- Pole Vault**—1, Earl Clinton (Roosevelt); 2, Thornton Courtice (Hammond); 3, George Milan (Roosevelt). **Height**—10 ft. 10½ in.
- Note**—Courtice and Clinton tied for first place. The order drawn is shown in the report.
- Shot Put**—1, Warren Krager (Hammond); 2, Bob Prymuski (Hammond); 3, Vincent Mroz (Washington). **Distance**—46 ft. 7 in.
- Winning School**—Hammond, 82 points.
- Individual Point Winner**—Adam Kwolek (Hammond), 10 points.

ELKHART

(John W. Holdeman, Principal)

- 100-Yard Dash**—1, Robert Brown (Elkhart); 2, Robert Stock (Elkhart); 3, Joe Holderness (Angola). **Time**—10.6 sec.
- 220-Yard Dash**—1, Robert Stock (Elkhart); 2, Bill Brower (Pierceton); 3, William Hardy (Elkhart). **Time**—23.5 sec.
- 440-Yard Dash**—1, Ralph Dukes (Elkhart); 2, Albert Coggan (Goshen); 3, Bernard Hiatt (Albion). **Time**—55.7 sec.
- Half-Mile Run**—1, Charles Duesler (Albion); 2, Charles N. Pletcher (Nappanee); 3, Bill Ogle (Goshen). **Time**—2 min. 6.1 sec.
- Mile Run**—1, Charles Duesler (Albion); 2, Jarvis Smith (Elkhart); 3, Robert Miller (Goshen). **Time**—4 min. 44.2 sec.
- 120-Yard Hurdle**—1, Ted Bullock (Goshen); 2, Ellsworth Comer (Elkhart); 3, Orrin Dalka (Goshen). **Time**—16.5 sec.
- 200-Yard Hurdle**—1, Robert Brown (Elkhart); 2, Ray Troup (Elkhart); 3, Ted Bullock (Goshen). **Time**—24.7 sec.
- Mile Relay**—Goshen. Team Members: Arnold, Brooks, Coggan, Hoogenboom and Rarick. **Time**—3 min. 45 sec.
- Half-Mile Relay**—Elkhart. Team Members: Brown, Stock, Hardy, Troup, Crusemeyer and Kies. **Time**—1 min. 37.5 sec.
- Running High Jump**—1, Thomas Penrod (Elkhart); 2, William Hardy (Elkhart); 3, Robert Johnston (LaGrange). **Height**—5 ft. 7¼ in.
- Note**—Hardy and Johnston tied for second. They drew for places and the order drawn is shown by the report.
- Running Broad Jump**—1, Earl Arnold (Goshen); 2, Joe Holderness (Angola); 3, Bill Brower (Pierceton). **Distance**—20 ft. 8½ in.
- Pole Vault**—1, Earl Arnold (Goshen); 2, Winfred Weldy (Elkhart); 3, Wayne Bennett (Pierceton). **Height**—11 ft. 1 in.
- Shot Put**—1, Abe Hoogenboom (Goshen); 2, Vernon Hollar (Warsaw); 3, Robert Burns (Warsaw). **Distance**—42 ft. 10¾ in.
- Winning School**—Elkhart, 59 points.
- Individual Point Winner**—Earl Arnold (Goshen), Charles Duesler (Albion) and Robert Brown (Elkhart) tied, 10 points each.

EVANSVILLE

(Carl Eiffer, Principal)

- 100-Yard Dash**—1, Roman Pfeffer (Jasper); 2, Hardin Boyd (Reitz); 3, Bernard Noelting (Bosse). **Time**—10.6 sec.
- 220-Yard Dash**—1, Hardin Boyd (Reitz); 2, Roman Pfeffer (Jasper); 3, Bernard Noelting (Bosse). **Time**—22.9 sec.
- 440-Yard Dash**—1, Bill Phillips (Boonville); 2, Bill Riess (Reitz); 3, Eugene Brown (Bicknell). **Time**—53.6 sec.
- Half-Mile Run**—1, James Brouillette (Vincennes); 2, William Hitch (Princeton); 3, Robert Van Hoy (Bosse). **Time**—2 min. 5.8 sec.
- Mile Run**—1, Lynn Wiseman (Vincennes); 2, Walter Widdows (Vincennes); 3, Glenn Wilkenson (Chrisney). **Time**—4 min. 47 sec.
- 120-Yard Hurdle**—1, Alan Fauquher (Bosse); 2, John Uland (Vincennes); 3, Joe Moranz (Boonville). **Time**—17.2 sec.
- 200-Yard Hurdle**—1, John Uland (Vincennes); 2, Chester Siegert (Princeton); 3, Jim Thomas (Petersburg). **Time**—24.7 sec.
- Mile Relay**—Bosse (Evansville). Team Members: Simrell, Shoemaker, Detroy, Gray, Haag and Van Hoy. **Time**—3 min. 36.8 sec.
- Half-Mile Relay**—Reitz (Evansville). Team Members: Cook, Dezember, Riess, Boyd, Webster and Wolf. **Time**—1 min. 35.9 sec.
- Running High Jump**—1, Wilburn Lemmons (Boonville); 2, Clyde Parker (Chrisney); 3, Jack Jones (Boonville), Clifford Chew (Petersburg) and Robert McNeece (Vincennes) tied. **Height**—5 ft. 4¾ in.
- Note**—Lemmons and Parker tied for first place. They drew for places and the order drawn is shown by the report.
- Running Broad Jump**—1, John Cook (Reitz); 2, Bill Detroy (Bosse); 3, Claude Pruitt (Vincennes). **Distance**—20 ft.
- Pole Vault**—1, Arthur Barnard (Reitz); 2, Gene Powell (Boonville); 3, Del Southwood (Reitz). **Height**—11 ft. 3 in.
- Note**—Powell and Southwood tied for second place. They drew for places and the order drawn is shown by the report.
- Shot Put**—1, Russell Deal (Bicknell); 2, Ralph Moranz (Boonville); 3, Robert Chester (Vincennes). **Distance**—45 ft. 6 in.
- Winning School**—Reitz (Evansville), 33 points.
- Individual Point Winner**—Boyd Hardin (Reitz), Roman Pfeffer (Jasper) and John Uland (Vincennes) tied, 8 points each.

FORT WAYNE

(M. H. Northrop, Principal)

- 100-Yard Dash**—1, Robert Cowan (North Side); 2, Howard White (Huntington); 3, Louis Perlman (Central). **Time**—10.2 sec.
- 220-Yard Dash**—1, Robert Cowan (North Side); 2, Howard White (Huntington); 3, Roger Neighborgall (Garrett). **Time**—22.5 sec.
- 440-Yard Dash**—1, Roger Neighborgall (Garrett); 2, George Archer (North Side); 3, Charles Feistkorn (South Side). **Time**—52.6 sec.
- Half-Mile Run**—1, Robert Ross (Garrett); 2, Don Bruick (North Side); 3, Charles Cleaver (North Side). **Time**—2 min. 2 sec.
- Mile Run**—1, Leroy Cook (South Side); 2, Robert Adams (South Side); 3, Don Bruick (North Side). **Time**—4 min. 29.9 sec.
- 120-Yard Hurdle**—1, Ernest Vogel (South Side); 2, Mike Bojinoff (North Side); 3, Forrest Payne (Huntington). **Time**—15.3 sec.
- 200-Yard Hurdle**—1, Ernest Vogel (South Side); 2, Mike Bojinoff (North Side); 3, Edward Symon (Garrett) and Forrest Payne (Huntington) tied. Payne won toss. **Time**—24 sec.
- Mile Relay**—North Side (Fort Wayne). Team Members: Archer, Cowan, Gooley, Hieber, Chandler and Harrison. **Time**—3 min. 26.2 sec.
- Half-Mile Relay**—South Side (Fort Wayne). Team Members: Altman, Parry, Shimer, Wuttke, Bond and Thiele. **Time**—1 min. 34.6 sec.
- Running High Jump**—1, Ernest Vogel (South Side); 2, Paul Baumgartner (North Side); 3, William Creager (Garrett) and Richard Kilpatrick (South Side) tied. Creager won toss. **Height**—6 ft. 1 in.
- Running Broad Jump**—1, Rudolph Wuttke (South Side); 2, Cornelius Ervin (North Side); 3, Bernard Sitko (Central). **Distance**—21 ft. 7½ in.
- Pole Vault**—1, Arden Altman (South Side); 2, Jack Carpenter (North Side); 3, William Creager (Garrett). **Height**—11 ft. 7 in.
- Shot Put**—1, Charles Close (South Side); 2, Robert Young (North Side); 3, Quentin Corkhill (Huntington). **Distance**—45 ft. 7½ in.
- Winning School**—South Side (Fort Wayne), 55½ points.
- Individual Point Winner**—Ernest Vogel (South Side), 15 points.

GARY

(J. E. Gilroy, Director)

- 100-Yard Dash**—1, P. J. Robinson (Froebel); 2, Tom Clifford (Horace Mann); 3, Bill Ellerthorpe (Horace Mann). **Time**—10.4 sec.
- 220-Yard Dash**—1, Bill Ellerthorpe (Horace Mann); 2, P. J. Robinson (Froebel); 3, Tom Clifford (Horace Mann). **Time**—23 sec.
- 440-Yard Dash**—1, Bill Connolly (Horace Mann); 2, Edward James (Froebel); 3, Chester Lewandowski (Tolleston). **Time**—52.7 sec.
- Half-Mile Run**—1, Joe Lynch (Horace Mann); 2, Richard Much (Horace Mann); 3, Ed Burns (Emerson). **Time**—2 min. 3.5 sec.
- Mile Run**—1, Howard Noland (Wheeler); 2, Bill Wilkins (Horace Mann); 3, Warren Hoover (Valparaiso). **Time**—4 min. 39.3 sec.
- 120-Yard Hurdle**—1, Tom Kuzma (Emerson); 2, T. J. Porter (Froebel); 3, Frank Jennings (Emerson). **Time**—16.1 sec.
- 200-Yard Hurdle**—1, Hoyt Brown (Froebel); 2, T. J. Porter (Froebel); 3, Ed Jennings (Emerson). **Time**—23.8 sec.
- Mile Relay**—Froebel (Gary). Team Members: Campbell, Porter, Minor, James, Bombardo and Foster. **Time**—3 min. 35 sec.
- Half-Mile Relay**—Froebel (Gary). Team Members: Robinson, Lee, Burrell, Brown, Hamilton and Henik. **Time**—1 min. 32.4 sec.
- Running High Jump**—1, Davage Minor (Froebel); 2, Laverne Campbell (Froebel); 3, Homer Hales (Horace Mann). **Height**—5 ft. 11 in.
- Running Broad Jump**—1, Davage Minor (Froebel); 2, Hoyt Brown (Froebel); 3, Tom Kuzma (Emerson). **Distance**—22 ft. 1½ in.
- Pole Vault**—1, Bob Carr (Horace Mann); 2, John Henik (Froebel); 3, Eddie Wonsowicz (Froebel). **Height**—12 ft. 8 in.
- Shot Put**—1, Dick Bollinger (Emerson); 2, Vaso Chelovich (Froebel); 3, Jack Taylor (Hobart). **Distance**—50 ft. 2½ in.
- Winning School**—Froebel (Gary), 65 point.
- Individual Point Winner**—Davage Minor (Froebel), 10 points.

INDIANAPOLIS

(H. H. Anderson, Principal)

- 100-Yard Dash**—1, Alex Witkovich (Ben Davis); 2, Robert Knowles (Technical); 3, Denevieve Berlin (Plainfield). **Time**—10.6 sec.
- 220-Yard Dash**—1, Alex Witkovich (Ben Davis); 2, Denevieve Berlin (Plainfield); 3, Herbert Campbell (Ben Davis). **Time**—23.5 sec.
- 440-Yard Dash**—1, Roy Pierson (Ben Davis); 2, Richard Lowish (Technical); 3, John Kirkhoff (Shortridge). **Time**—51.5 sec.
- Half-Mile Run**—1, Robert Avery (Technical); 2, Rex Jones (Technical); 3, John Kirkhoff (Shortridge). **Time**—2 min. 4.5 sec.
- Mile Run**—1, William Vickery (Technical); 2, Lloyd Myers (Technical); 3, Alex Christ (Broad Ripple). **Time**—4 min. 41.7 sec.
- 120-Yard Hurdle**—1, Fred Maynard (Shortridge); 2, George Trittipio (Technical); 3, Bryan West (Shortridge). **Time**—16 sec.
- 200-Yard Hurdle**—1, Alva Keith (Technical); 2, James O'Mara (Technical); 3, Carl Rippy (Ben Davis). **Time**—24.5 sec.
- Mile Relay**—Technical (Indpls). Team Members: Benson, Barnhart, Adams, Lowish, Myers and Vickery. **Time**—3 min. 34.3 sec.
- Half-Mile Relay**—Ben Davis (Indpls). Team Members: Campbell, Surbeer, Rippy, Witkovich, Dell and Schrou. **Time**—1 min. 36.8 sec.
- Running High Jump**—1, Donald King (Shortridge); 2, Charles Fisher (Technical); 3, Roy Hurley (Technical). **Height**—5 ft. 8¼ in.
- Running Broad Jump**—1, Roy Hurley (Technical); 2, Sheridan Horn (Ben Davis); 3, Joseph Schrou (Ben Davis). **Distance**—20 ft. 2 in.
- Pole Vault**—1, Dale Burries (Technical); 2, Wallace Potter (Technical); 3, John Eickhoff (Ben Davis) and Bernard Van Sickle (Warren Central) tied. Van Sickle won the toss.
- Shot Put**—1, Richard Eberly (Technical); 2, William Compton (Shortridge); 3, Joseph Schrou (Ben Davis) and George Kraeger (Shortridge) tied. **Distance**—44 ft. 11¾ in.
- Winning School**—Technical, 66 points.
- Individual Point Winner**—Alex Witkovich, 10 points.

KOKOMO

(C. E. Hinshaw, Principal)

- 100-Yard Dash**—1, Eugene Yates (Anderson); 2, Charles Stroup (Anderson); 3, Hallie Roberts (Kokomo). **Time**—10.5 sec.
- 220-Yard Dash**—1, Arthur Richardson (Anderson); 2, Charles Stroup (Anderson); 3, Jack Gray (Logansport). **Time**—23.5 sec.
- 440-Yard Dash**—1, Arthur Richardson (Anderson); 2, Jack Eads (Kokomo); 3, Paul Meagher (Anderson). **Time**—52.1 sec.
- Half-Mile Run**—1, Eugene Yates (Anderson); 2, Melvin Boyd (Anderson); 3, Dick Smith (Rochester). **Time**—1 min. 59.5 sec.
- Mile Run**—1, Paul Wagner (Kokomo); 2, Winfield Bright (Alexandria); 3, Kenneth McAtee (Anderson). **Time**—4 min. 37.5 sec.
- 120-Yard Hurdle**—1, Earl Gibbens (Anderson); 2, Don Munson (Anderson); 3, George Clark (Kokomo). **Time**—15.6 sec.
- 200-Yard Hurdle**—1, Jack Jarrett (Pendleton); 2, George Clark (Kokomo); 3, Max Mills (Kokomo). **Time**—25.6 sec.
- Mile Relay**—Anderson. Team Members: Richardson, Runyon, Boyd Yates, Decker and Kimble. **Time**—3 min. 39 sec.
- Half-Mile Relay**—Kokomo. Team Members: Mehlig, Waldon, Clark, Roberts, Denny and Frazier. **Time**—1 min. 36.5 sec.
- Running High Jump**—1, James Yike (Rochester), Don Munson (Anderson) and Robert Burke (Kokomo) tied. Yike and Munson won the draw for 1st and 2nd places. **Height**—5 ft. 6 in.
- Running Broad Jump**—1, James Frazier (Kokomo); 2, William Waldon (Kokomo); 3, Bob Carey (Pendleton). **Distance**—21 ft. 4.5 in.
- Pole Vault**—1, Bill Moore (Logansport); 2, Pete Rish (Wabash) and Bill Van Dyke (Anderson) tied. Rish won toss. **Height**—11 ft.
- Shot Put**—1, Ted Smith (Alexandria); 2, Bill Keep (Anderson); 3, Elliot Beeler (Kokomo). **Distance**—47 ft. 3 in.
- Winning School**—Anderson, 63 points.
- Individual Point Winner**—Eugene Yates (Anderson) and Arthur Richardson (Anderson) tied, 10 points each.

LAFAYETTE

(Morris E. McCarty, Principal)

- 100-Yard Dash**—1, Robert Hogan (Freeland Park); 2, Meuris Smith (Frankfort); 3, Marion May (Jefferson). **Time**—10.4 sec.
- 220-Yard Dash**—1, Robert Hogan (Freeland Park); 2, Meuris Smith (Frankfort); 3, Vinton Miller (Jefferson). **Time**—23.3 sec.
- 440-Yard Dash**—1, James Whicker (Fowler); 2, Fred McCoy (Frankfort); 3, Frank Hanaway (Delphi). **Time**—53.2 sec.
- Half-Mile Run**—1, Stanley Morrison (Jefferson); 2, James Whicker (Fowler); 3, Charles Wolfe (Freeland Park). **Time**—2 min. 8.6 sec.
- Mile Run**—1, Robert Ricker (Frankfort); 2, Walter Scott (Otterbein); 3, Wm. Ream (Fowler). **Time**—4 min. 50.5 sec.
- 120-Yard Hurdle**—1, Clovis Semmes (Jefferson); 2, David McConnell (Fowler); 3, Robert Farmer (Delphi). **Time**—16.7 sec.
- 200-Yard Hurdle**—1, Clovis Semmes (Jefferson); 2, Keith Goodman (Fowler); 3, Robert Farmer (Delphi). **Time**—24.9 sec.
- Mile Relay**—Monticello. Team Members: Prince, Devault, Miller, Turner, Cleefman and Fee. **Time**—3 min. 44.2 sec.
- Half-Mile Relay**—Jefferson (Lafayette). Team Members: May, V. Miller, Biggs, Holmes, Naville and R. Vaughan. **Time**—1 min. 36.9 sec.
- Running High Jump**—1, Bob Miller (Jefferson); 2, Robert Agnew (Jefferson); 3, Jack Mendenhall (Fowler). **Height**—5 ft. 7¼ in.
- Note**—Miller and Agnew tied for second place. Agnew won the toss.
- Running Broad Jump**—1, John Doughty (Otterbein); 2, Clovis Semmes (Jefferson); 3, Max Biggs (Jefferson). **Distance**—20 ft. 6¼ in.
- Pole Vault**—1, David McConnell (Fowler); 2, Charles Marks (Frankfort); 3, Jack Vaughan (Jefferson). **Height**—10 ft. 8 in.
- Note**—McConnell and Marks tied for first place. McConnell won the toss.
- Shot Put**—1, Jack Reifenrath (Jefferson); 2, Leonard Phillips (Jackson Twp.); 3, Keith Goodman (Fowler). **Distance**—44 ft. 1 in.
- Winning School**—Jefferson (Lafayette), 49½ points.
- Individual Point Winner**—Clovis Semmes (Jefferson), 13 points.

MARION

(John W. Kendall, Principal)

- 100-Yard Dash**—1, Lennie Bonner (Central, Muncie); 2, Leland Taylor (Marion); 3, Edgar Faulkner (Marion). **Time**—10.4 sec.
- 220-Yard Dash**—1, Lennie Bonner (Central, Muncie); 2, Leland Taylor (Marion); 3, Robert Keys (New Castle). **Time**—23.2 sec.
- 440-Yard Dash**—1, Boyd Hindall (Burriss, Muncie); 2, Harold Salyer (Burriss); 3, Robert Vogel (Marion). **Time**—52.7 sec.
- Half-Mile Run**—1, Rodney Grobey (Central, Muncie); 2, Harold Salyer (Burriss); 3, Ted Howell (Gas City). **Time**—2 min. 9 sec.
- Mile Run**—1, Rodney Grobey (Central, Muncie); 2, Carl Batchfield (New Castle); 3, Lupe Velasquez (Fairmount). **Time**—4 min. 48.2 sec.
- 120-Yard Hurdle**—1, Paul Samuels (Marion); 2, Malachi Williams (Central, Muncie); 3, John Rhoday (Gas City). **Time**—16.5 sec.
- 200-Yard Hurdle**—1, Malachi Williams (Central, Muncie); 2, Warren Askin (New Castle); 3, Everett Dalton (Gas City). **Time**—24.4 sec.
- Mile Relay**—Burriss (Muncie). Team Members: Grimes, Hindall, Luce, McNaughton, Salyer. **Time**—3 min. 39 sec.
- Half-Mile Relay**—New Castle. Team Members: Byron Askin, Warren Askin, Felix, Keys, Mathes and Stilwell. **Time**—1 min. 37 sec.
- Running High Jump**—1, Malachi Williams (Central, Muncie); 2, Arbie Perkins (Marion); 3, Robert McKenzie (Burriss, Muncie). **Height**—5 ft. 7 in.
- Note**—All tied for first place and drew as indicated.
- Running Broad Jump**—1, Gaynelle Simmons (Marion); 2, Lothair Manifold (Mooreland); 3, Richard Hill (Central, Muncie). **Distance**—20 ft. 6½ in.
- Pole Vault**—1, Glen Whitaker (Gas City); 2, Arthur Smith (Gas City); 3, Myron Peacock (Fairmount). **Height**—11 ft. 1 in.
- Shot Put**—1, Edgar Faulkner (Marion); 2, William Coleman (Central, Muncie); 3, R. B. Redd (Central, Muncie). **Distance**—46 ft. 1 in.
- Winning School**—Central (Muncie), 43¼ points.
- Individual Point Winner**—Lennie Bonner (Central) and Rodney Grobey (Central), 10 points each.

MISHAWAKA

(R. R. Myers, Principal)

- 100-Yard Dash**—1, Troy Williams (Mishawaka); 2, Allen Marshall (Culver); 3, Edward Webber (Washington-Clay). **Time**—10.3 sec.
- 220-Yard Dash**—1, Edward Webber (Washington-Clay); 2, Kenneth White (Central, South Bend); 3, Richard Weston (Bremen). **Time**—23.6 sec.
- 440-Yard Dash**—1, Troy Williams (Mishawaka); 2, John Lucas (North Judson); 3, Tom Taylor (Central). **Time**—53.8.
- Half-Mile Run**—1, Andrew Wauters (Mishawaka); 2, Delber Underly (Central); 3, Robert McCune (Riley, South Bend). **Time**—2 min. 7.5 sec.
- Mile Run**—1, Forest Fruits (Plymouth); 2, Walter Brehmer (Central); 3, Julius Smiley (Bourbon). **Time**—4 min. 48.2 sec.
- 120-Yard Hurdle**—1, Bard Burr (Michigan City); 2, Richard Steele (Mishawaka); 3, Joe Lahey (Riley). **Time**—15.4 sec.
- 200-Yard Hurdle**—1, Richard Steele (Mishawaka); 2, Charles Yeakel (Riley); 3, William Fansler (Mishawaka). **Time**—24.1 sec.
- Mile Relay**—North Judson. Team Members: Bochnicka, Dommer, Lucas (C), Lucas (J), Schultz and Stahlberg. **Time**—3 min. 41.1 sec.
- Half-Mile Relay**—Central (South Bend). Team Members: Condon, Harvey, Pompey, Taylor, Tuttle and White. **Time**—1 min. 37 sec.
- Running High Jump**—1, George Pozwilka (Mishawaka); 2, Fred Buchner (LaPorte); 3, Edward Schultz (North Judson). **Height**—5 ft. 6 in.
- Note**—Pozwilka and Buchner and Schultz tied for first place and drew as indicated in the report.
- Running Broad Jump**—1, Charles Keiter (Riley); 2, Fred Banks (LaPorte); 3, Fred Buchner (LaPorte). **Distance**—20 ft. 10 in.
- Pole Vault**—1, James Farner (Central); 2, Vern Jessup (Riley); 3, Richard Allee (Central) and Tom Daffron (Mishawaka) tied. **Height**—11 ft. 5 in.
- Shot Put**—1, Joe Gall (Mishawaka); 2, Oscar Lubke (Michigan City); 3, John Bochnicka (North Judson). **Distance**—47 ft. $\frac{3}{4}$ in.
- Winning School**—Mishawaka, 40 $\frac{1}{2}$ points.
- Individual Point Winner**—Troy Williams (Mishawaka), 10 points.

RUSHVILLE

(C. J. Sellars, Principal)

- 100-Yard Dash**—1, Myron Low (Sandcreek Twp.); 2, Ralph Poe (Liberty); 3, Larry Steigerwald (Lawrenceburg). **Time**—10.2 sec.
- 220-Yard Dash**—1, Ralph Poe (Liberty); 2, Myron Low (Sandcreek Twp.); 3, Carl Crouch (Richmond). **Time**—23.3 sec.
- 440-Yard Dash**—1, David Lemons (Morton Memorial); 2, Billy West (Liberty); 3, Robert Keller (Lawrenceburg). **Time**—53.5 sec.
- Half-Mile Run**—1, Robert Fox (Richmond); 2, William Goodwin (Greensburg); 3, Robert Moit (Morton Memorial). **Time**—2 min. 7.7 sec.
- Mile Run**—1, Earl Jeffries (Lawrenceburg); 2, Eddie Bellew (Centerville); 3, William Goodwin (Greensburg). **Time**—4 min. 45.7 sec.
- 120-Yard Hurdle**—1, Paul Bauman (Batesville); 2, Robert Sowers (Richmond); 3, Herbert Morris (Rushville). **Time**—16.2 sec.
- 200-Yard Hurdle**—1, Herschel Borchelt (Batesville); 2, Robert Sowers (Richmond); 3, Larry Steigerwald (Lawrenceburg). **Time**—24.3 sec.
- Mile Relay**—Lawrenceburg. Team Members: Gardewing, Jeffries, Keller, Miller, Scheetzer. **Time**—3 min. 40.9 sec.
- Half-Mile Relay**—Richmond. Team Members: Clark, Crouch, Harger, McGill, Reed and Sowers. **Time**—1 min. 37 sec.
- Running High Jump**—1, Marlin Thorpe (Rushville); 2, James Scott (Cambridge City); 3, Keith Hensley (Liberty). **Height**—5 ft. 8 $\frac{1}{4}$ in.
- Running Broad Jump**—1, Earl Kittle (Lawrenceburg); 2, Louis Churchill (Morton Memorial); 3, Herschel Borchelt (Batesville). **Distance**—19 ft. 10 $\frac{1}{8}$ in.
- Pole Vault**—1, Virgil Eckart (Cambridge City); 2, George Rothermell (Fountain City), Robert Allen (Richmond) and Harry Ritter (Aurora) tied. Rothermell won the toss. **Height**—10 ft.
- Shot Put**—1, Edward Whitman (Everton); 2, Wendell Harger (Richmond); 3, Charles Givens (Richmond). **Distance**—42 ft. 4 $\frac{3}{8}$ in.
- Winning School**—Lawrenceburg—29 points.
- Individual Point Winner**—Myron Low (Sandcreek Twp.) and Ralph Poe (Liberty) tied, 8 points each.

SEYMOUR

(A. L. Glaze, Principal)

- 100-Yard Dash**—1, Frank Tinius (New Albany); 2, Waldron Berry (Seymour); 3, Roy DeWitt (Austin). **Time**—10.8 sec.
- 220-Yard Dash**—1, Frank Tinius (New Albany); 2, James Bennett (Salem); 3, Ray Brandenburg (Corydon). **Time**—23.8 sec.
- 440-Yard Dash**—1, George Zurschmiede (New Albany); 2, Leroy Hodapp (Seymour); 3, Robert Grimes (Salem). **Time**—54.9 sec.
- Half-Mile Run**—1, Quentin Burgess (New Albany); 2, Robert Byrd (New Albany); 3, Harold Sealock (Austin). **Time**—2 min. 12.4 sec.
- Mile Run**—1, Lawrence Williams (Salem); 2, Charles Thornley (Scottsburg); 3, Roland Green (Seymour). **Time**—4 min. 56 sec.
- 120-Yard Hurdle**—1, James Bennett (Salem); 2, William Dietrich (New Albany); 3, Thomas Tracey (Seymour). **Time**—16 sec.
- 200-Yard Hurdle**—1, Thomas Tracey (Seymour); 2, Urban Zoeller (New Albany); 3, William Dietrich (New Albany). **Time**—24.6 sec.
- Mile Relay**—Salem. Team Members: Bellows, Brewer, Cauble, Grimes, Johnson and Williams. **Time**—3 min. 53 sec.
- Half-Mile Relay**—New Albany. Team Members: Erb, Kercheval, Tinius, Zoeller, and Zurschmiede. **Time**—1 min. 42 sec.
- Running High Jump**—1, George Windish (Corydon); 2, Joe Zimmerman (Corydon); 3, Loren Baker (Salem) and William Kercheval (New Albany) tied. **Height**—5 ft. 7¼ in.
- Running Broad Jump**—1, Thomas Tracey (Seymour); 2, William Kercheval (New Albany); 3, Paul Davis (Salem). **Distance**—20 ft. 4 in.
- Pole Vault**—1, Joe Zimmerman (Corydon); 2, Paul Hurst (Corydon); 3, William Gardner (Scottsburg). **Height**—9 ft. 9 in.
- Shot Put**—1, Lawrence Quebbman (Corydon); 2, Junior Thomas (Austin); 3, Ralph Hannen (New Albany). **Distance**—41 ft. 3 in.
- Winning School**—New Albany, 47½ points.
- Individual Point Winner**—Frank Tinius (New Albany), 12½ points.

SOUTHPORT

(C. Calvin Leedy, Principal)

- 100-Yard Dash**—1, Billy Howard (Washington); 2, Robert Wilkins (Moran Twp.); 3, Richard Gingery (Washington). **Time**—10.3 sec.
- 220-Yard Dash**—1, Billy Howard (Washington); 2, Boris Dimancheff (Washington); 3, Robert Wilkins (Moran Twp.). **Time**—23.2 sec.
- 440-Yard Dash**—1, Ira O'Banion (Washington); 2, William Leak (Washington); 3, Raleigh Warrenburg (Manual). **Time**—53.8 sec.
- Half-Mile Run**—1, Courtney Garrish (Washington); 2, Jack Hoyt (Manual); 3, Tom Haines (Southport). **Time**—2 min. 3 sec.
- Mile Run**—1, John Mascari (Manual); 2, Michael Mascari (Manual); 3, Leo White (Washington). **Time**—4 min. 47.5 sec.
- 120-Yard Hurdle**—1, Paul Gutting (Shelbyville); 2, Ed Schienbein (Southport); 3, Ed Dersch (Manual). **Time**—16 sec.
- 200-Yard Hurdle**—1, Ed Schienbein (Southport); 2, Leonard Robinson (Manual); 3, Paul Gutting (Shelbyville). **Time**—23.8 sec.
- Mile Relay**—Manual (Indpls). Team Members: Byers, Hoyt, Nahmias, Rieman, Timmons and Warrenburg. **Time**—3 min. 38.2 sec.
- Half-Mile Relay**—Washington (Indpls). Team Members: Alkire, Dimancheff, Gingery (R), Gingery (W), Howard and Lawson. **Time**—1 min. 36.7 sec.
- Running High Jump**—1, Wendell Hine (Greenfield); 2, Loyd Boring (Moral Twp.); 3, Ed Dersch (Manual). **Height**—5 ft. 6⅞ in.
- Running Broad Jump**—1, Boris Dimancheff (Washington); 2, Leonard Robinson (Manual); 3, Alan Crapo (Howe). **Distance**—20 ft. 4 in.
- Pole Vault**—1, Loyd Boring (Moral Twp.); 2, John Shields (Greenfield); 3, Harold Rickenback (Washington). **Height**—10 ft. 9 in.
- Shot Put**—1, Thomas Sadler (Shelbyville); 2, Harold Rickenback (Washington); 3, Pete Pappas (Manual). **Distance**—49 ft. ½ in.
- Winning School**—Washington (Indpls), 53 points.
- Individual Point Winner**—Billy Howard (Washington), 12½ points.

TERRE HAUTE

(Edward E. Hylton, Principal)

100-Yard Dash—1, Lloyd Bingham (Gerstmeyer); 2, Ed Gill (Crawfordsville); 3, Don Nealy (Wiley). **Time**—10.2 sec.

220-Yard Dash—1, Lloyd Bingham (Gerstmeyer); 2, David Smith (Wiley); 3, Bobby Peeler (Newport). **Time**—23 sec.

440-Yard Dash—1, Hays Russell (Wiley); 2, Robert McCracken (Wiley); 3, Don Duncan (Garfield). **Time**—53.9 sec.

Half-Mile Run—1, Oscar Hybarger (Crawfordsville); 2, Bill Sheldon (Crawfordsville); 3, Norman Criss (Wiley). **Time**—2 min. 8 sec.

Mile Run—1, Dick Paxton (Crawfordsville); 2, Henry Perry (Crawfordsville); 3, Jack Curry (Wiley). **Time**—4 min. 45.4 sec.

120-Yard Hurdle—1, John Frees (Crawfordsville); 2, Richard Ingle (Gerstmeyer); 3, Marvin Mosley (Brazil). **Time**—15.8 sec.

200-Yard Hurdle—1, John Frees (Crawfordsville); 2, Junior Moore (Newport); 3, Marvin Mosley (Brazil). **Time**—23.2 sec.

Mile Relay—Wiley (Terre Haute). Team Members: Anderson, Criss, Jarvis, McCracken, Russell and Cravens. **Time**—3 min. 38.7 sec.

Half-Mile Relay—Wiley (Terre Haute). Team Members: Adam, Bell, McGovern, Nealy, Schroer and Smith. **Time**—1 min. 36.6 sec.

Running High Jump—1, Dale Mitchell (Newport); 2, John Thomas (Newport); 3, William Bovenschulte (Garfield). **Height**—5 ft. 8¼ in.

Running Broad Jump—1, David Smith (Wiley); 2, Don Nealy (Wiley); 3, Westly Cheeks (Brazil). **Distance**—20 ft. 9 in.

Pole Vault—1, George Coleman (Gerstmeyer); 2, Bert Harrington (Wiley); 3, Junior Frink (Dana). **Height**—11 ft.

Shot Put—1, Joe Warren (Gerstmeyer); 2, Earl White (Wiley); 3, Don Lowe (Wiley). **Distance**—44 ft. 1 in.

Winning School—Wiley (Terre Haute), 48 points.

Individual Point Winner—John Frees (Crawfordsville) and Lloyd Bingham (Gerstmeyer) tied, 10 points each.

FINANCIAL REPORT OF SECTIONAL OUTDOOR TRACK AND FIELD MEETS

	Receipts	Expendi- tures	Balance	Deficit	Paid by I.H.S.A.A.
Bloomington	\$ 13.75	\$ 26.28	.....	\$ 12.53	\$ 6.27
East Chicago (Roosevelt)	18.20	55.60	.....	37.40	18.70
Elkhart	64.75	27.31	\$37.44	.....	0.00
Evansville (Bosse) ..	29.79	49.77	.....	19.98	9.99
Fort Wayne (North Side)	72.05	41.25	30.80	.....	0.00
Gary	23.20	9.35	13.85	.....	0.00
Indianapolis (Tech.) ..	90.00	48.10	41.90	.....	0.00
Kokomo	23.75	33.83	.....	10.08	5.04
Lafayette	22.50	65.20	.....	42.70	21.35
Marion	13.60	15.23	.....	1.63	0.82
Mishawaka	48.15	34.94	13.21	.....	0.00
Rushville	11.75	44.23	.....	32.48	16.24
Seymour	50.70	49.43	1.27	.....	0.00
Southport	41.50	27.60	13.90	.....	0.00
Terre Haute (Garfield)	32.20	28.80	3.40	.....	0.00
Total	\$555.89	\$556.92	\$155.77	\$156.80	\$78.41

THIRTY-SEVENTH ANNUAL STATE OUTDOOR TRACK AND FIELD MEET

OFFICIALS

Referee and Starter—George Cooper.

Clerk of Course—R. V. Copple.

Announcer—Deke Noble.

Scorer—Russell Clunie.

Finish Judges—J. A. Mueller, Kenneth Peterman, H. H. Meyer, R. L. Ball, Rowland Jones, Charles Dagwell, C. L. Keesling, George Farkas.

Inspectors—H. E. Chenoweth, E. F. Diederich, L. B. Maxwell, W. H. Herbst, Robt. Nipper.

Timers—Russel Julius, Joe Kettery, Justin Marshall.

Pole Vault—Clarence Clayton, W. E. Rhodes.

High Jump—H. E. Raquet, W. E. Cleveland.

Broad Jump—A. C. Hoffman, Henry Bogue.

Shot Put—M. C. Twineham, Frank Baird.

Marshals—J. L. Jones, William Sanford, H. D. Traub, Harold Maves, Dale Sare, Orla Miller, Paul Wetzal and Fred Reeder.

Ticket Taker—C. A. Pruett.

Ticket Seller—Paul Muegge.

Physician—Dr. Richard Swan.

Assistant Managers—F. R. Gorman, K. V. Ammerman.

SUMMARY OF POINTS AND EVENTS BY SCHOOLS

SCHOOLS	100-Yd. Dash	220-Yd. Dash	440-Yd. Dash	880-Yd. Dash	Mile Run	120-Yd. H'dle	200-Yd. H'dle	High Jump	Broad Jump	Shot Put	Pole Vault	Mile Relay	1/2-Mile Relay	Total
Albion.....					2									2
Alexandria.....					4					1				5
Anderson.....		1	5	9								10		25
Angola.....														
Austin.....														
Batesville.....														
Bedford.....														
Ben Davis (Indpls.).....			5											5
Bicknell.....														
Bloomington.....														
Boonville.....			2											2
Bosse (Evansville).....												4		4
Brook.....							3							3
Burriss (Muncie).....			3									2		5
Cambridge City.....														
Centerville.....						5		1						8
Central (Muncie).....	2												6	6
Central (South Bend).....														
Chrisney.....														
Corydon.....														
Crawfordsville.....														
Culver.....														
DeMotte.....														
Elkhart.....	1						1							2
Emerson (Gary).....										4				4
Everton.....														
Fountain City.....			1											1
Fowler.....														
Frankfort.....														
Freeland Park.....														
Froebel (Gary).....	5	4					5	5	6		4	8	10	47
Garrett.....			4											4
Gas City.....														
Gerstmeyer (T. Haute).....														
Goshen.....														
Gosport.....														
Greensfield.....														
Greensburg.....					4	4	2	1		2		10	8	31
Hammond.....				2							5			9
Horace Mann (Gary).....		2												
Huntington.....														
Jackson Twp. (Frank't).....														
Jasper.....														
Jefferson (Lafayette).....			2						3				6	11
Kokomo.....														
LaPorte.....														
Lawrenceburg.....														
Liberty.....														
Linton.....												2		2
Logansport.....														
Lowell.....					5	6								15
Manual Tr. (Indpls.).....							1					4		1
Marion.....														

First place, 5 points; second place, 4 points; third place, 3 points; fourth place, 2 points; fifth place, 1 point. Relays count as events, the points being double those in other events.

SCHOOLS	100-Yd. Dash	220-Yd. Dash	440-Yd. Dash	880-Yd. Dash	Mile Run	120-Yd. H'dle	200-Yd. H'dle	High Jump	Broad Jump	Shot Put	Pole Vault	Mile Relay	3-Mile Relay	Total
Martinsville.....														
Michigan City.....														3
Mishawaka.....										3				
Monticello.....														
Mooreland.....														
Moral Twp. (F'town).....														
Morton Mem. (K'town).....														
Nappanee.....														
New Albany.....			1										10	11
New Castle.....													2	2
Newport.....													2	2
North Judson.....												2		2
North Side (Ft. Wayne).....	4	5	3	3				3				2		26
Otterbein.....														
Pendleton.....														
Piercetown.....														
Plainfield.....														
Plymouth.....														
Princeton.....				1										1
Reitz (Evansville).....													4	4
Richmond.....														2
Riley (South Bend).....									2					2
Rochester.....														
Roosevelt (E. Chicago).....														
Rushville.....								1						1
Salem.....						5								5
Sandcreek Twp. (Letts).....														
Scottsburg.....														4
Seymour.....							4							4
Shelbyville.....										5				5
Shortridge (Indpls.).....						3								3
Southport.....														
South Side (Ft. Wayne).....					4	4	2	4			1		4	19
Technical (Indpls.).....				1							3	6		10
Vincennes.....				2	3									5
Wabash.....														
Warsaw.....														
Washington.....														
Wash'ton-Clay (So. B.).....														4
Wash'ton (E. Chicago).....			4											4
Washington (Indpls.).....	3	3		3										17
Wheeler.....					2									2
Wiley (Terre Haute).....									4			6	2	12

First place, 5 points; second place, 4 points; third place, 3 points; fourth place, 2 points; fifth place, 1 point. Relays count as events, the points being double those in other events.

NO PERSONS PERMITTED ON TRACK EXCEPT CONTESTANTS PARTICIPATING IN EVENTS AND OFFICIALS WITH BADGES.

PRESENTATION OF TROPHIES AND MEDALS AT THE COMPLETION OF EACH EVENT. WINNERS ARE REQUESTED TO CALL FOR THEM AT THE SCORER'S TABLE.

OFFICIAL RESULTS OF I. H. S. A. A. STATE TRACK AND FIELD MEET

May 18, 1940

100-Yard Dash

First—P. J. Robinson, Froebel (Gary).
 Second—Robert Cowan, North Side (Fort Wayne).
 Third—Billy Howard, Washington (Indianapolis).
 Fourth—Lennie Bonner, Central (Muncie).
 Fifth—Robert Brown, Elkhart.
 Time—10.5.

220-Yard Dash

First—Robert Cowan, North Side (Fort Wayne).
 Second—P. J. Robinson, Froebel (Gary).
 Third—Billy Howard, Washington (Indianapolis).
 Fourth—Bill Ellerthorpe, Horace Mann (Gary).
 Fifth—Charles Stroup, Anderson.
 Time—22.4.

440-Yard Dash—First Race

First—Roy Pierson, Ben Davis (Indianapolis).
 Second—Roger Neighborgall, Garrett.
 Third—Boyd Hindall, Burris (Muncie).
 Fourth—Jack Eads, Kokomo.
 Fifth—James Whicker, Fowler.
 Time—51.

440-Yard Dash—Second Race

First—Arthur Richardson, Anderson.
 Second—Walter Smoljan, Washington (East Chicago).
 Third—George Archer, North Side (Fort Wayne).
 Fourth—Bill Phillips, Boonville.
 Fifth—George Zurschmiede, New Albany.
 Time—50.6.

880-Yard Dash—First Race

First—Eugene Yates, Anderson.
 Second—Tom Woolard, Hammond.
 Third—Courtney Gerrish, Washington (Indianapolis).
 Fourth—Joe Lynch, Horace Mann (Gary).
 Fifth—William Hitch, Princeton.
 Time—2:00.

880-Yard Dash—Second Race

First—Jack Hoyt, Manual Training (Indianapolis).
 Second—Melvin Boyd, Anderson.
 Third—Don Bruick, North Side (Fort Wayne).
 Fourth—James Brouillette, Vincennes.
 Fifth—Robert Avery, Technical (Indianapolis).
 Time—2:01.2.

Half-Mile Relay—First Race

First—New Albany.
Second—Washington (Indianapolis).
Third—Central (South Bend).
Fourth—Reitz (Evansville).
Fifth—New Castle.
Time—1:33.6.

Half-Mile Relay—Second Race

First—Froebel (Gary).
Second—Hammond.
Third—Kokomo.
Fourth—South Side (Fort Wayne).
Fifth—Wiley (Terre Haute).
Time—1:31.8.

Shot Put

First—Thomas Sadler, Shelbyville.
Second—Dick Bollinger, Emerson (Gary).
Third—Joe Gall, Mishawaka.
Fourth—Warren Krager, Hammond.
Fifth—Ted Smith, Alexandria.
Distance—49 ft. 7½ in.

High Jump

First—Davage Minor, Froebel (Gary).
Second—Ernest Vogel, South Side (Fort Wayne).
Third—Paul Baumgartner, North Side (Fort Wayne).
Fourth—Marlan Thorpe, Rushville.
Malachi Williams, Central (Muncie).
Albert Ford, Hammond.
(Tied)
Height—6 ft. 1 in.

Broad Jump

First—Davage Minor, Froebel (Gary).
Second—David Smith, Wiley (Terre Haute).
Third—James Frazier, Kokomo.
Fourth—Charles Keiter, Riley (South Bend).
Fifth—Hoyt Brown, Froebel (Gary).
Distance—21 ft. 9½ in.

Pole Vault

First—Bob Carr, Horace Mann (Gary).
Second—John Henik, Froebel (Gary).
Third—Wallace Potter, Technical (Indianapolis).
Fourth—Bill Moore, Logansport.
Fifth—Arden Altman, South Side (Fort Wayne).
Height—12 ft. 4½ in.

Mile Run—First Race

First—Rodney Grobey, Central (Muncie)
Second—Winfield Bright, Alexandria.
Third—LeRoy Cook, South Side (Fort Wayne).
Fourth—Charles Duesler, Albion.
Fifth—Michael Mascari, Manual Training (Indianapolis).
Time—4:32.7.

Mile Run—Second Race

First—John Mascari, Manual Training (Indianapolis).
Second—Kenneth Litton, Hammond.
Third—Lynn Wiseman, Vincennes.
Fourth—Howard Noland, Wheeler.
Fifth—Robert Adams, South Side (Fort Wayne).
Time—4:34.4.

120-Yard Hurdle

First—James Bennett, Salem.
Second—Ernest Vogel, South Side (Fort Wayne).
Third—Fred Maynard, Shortridge (Indianapolis).
Fourth—Albert Ford, Hammond.
Fifth—Paul Samuels, Marion.
Time—15.7.

200-Yard Hurdle

First—Hoyt Brown, Froebel (Gary).
Second—Thomas Tracey, Seymour.
Third—Keith Long, Brook.
Fourth—Ernest Vogel, South Side (Fort Wayne).
Fifth—Robert Brown, Elkhart.
Time—22.9.

Mile Relay—First Race

First—Hammond.
Second—North Side (Fort Wayne).
Third—Wiley (Terre Haute).
Fourth—Bosse (Evansville).
Fifth—North Judson.
Time—3:30.9.

Mile Relay—Second Race

First—Anderson.
Second—Froebel (Gary).
Third—Technical (Indianapolis).
Fourth—Manual Training (Indianapolis).
Fifth—Burris (Muncie).
Time—3:31.

1940—FINANCIAL REPORT OF STATE TRACK AND
FIELD MEET—1940

Gate Receipts, 973 @ 25c \$ 243.25

Expenditures

Arsenal Technical Schools, Rental Track Facilities.....	\$150.00	
Arsenal Technical Schools, 527 Meals @ 50c.....	263.50	
Officials (Abstract A).....	240.00	
Entertainment (Abstract B).....	865.00	
K. V. Ammerman, Assistant Manager.....	50.00	
F. R. Gorman, Assistant Manager.....	50.00	
Charles B. Dyer, Medals and Trophy.....	283.00	
Central Publishing Co., Programs.....	55.00	
Central Publishing Co., Admission and Meal Tickets.....	18.50	
Michael Morrissey, Policemen (2 @ \$3.00 each).....	6.00	
F. R. Gorman, Expenses.....	7.35	
K. V. Ammerman, Expenses.....	4.50	\$1,992.85
Deficit		\$1,749.60

ABSTRACT A—Officials

George Cooper, Referee and Starter.....	\$ 25.00
R. V. Copple, Clerk of Course.....	15.00
Deke Noble, Announcer	10.00
Russell Clunie, Scorer	10.00
J. A. Mueller, Finish Judge.....	5.00
Kenneth Peterman, Finish Judge.....	5.00
H. H. Meyer, Finish Judge.....	5.00
R. L. Ball, Finish Judge.....	5.00
Rowland Jones, Finish Judge.....	5.00
Charles Dagwell, Finish Judge.....	5.00
C. L. Keesling, Finish Judge.....	5.00
George Farkas, Finish Judge.....	5.00
H. E. Chenoweth, Inspector.....	5.00
E. F. Diederich, Inspector.....	5.00
L. B. Maxwell, Inspector.....	5.00
W. H. Herbst, Inspector.....	5.00
Robert Nipper, Inspector.....	5.00
Russel Julius, Timer.....	5.00
Joe Kettery, Timer.....	5.00
Justin Marshall, Timer.....	5.00
Louis Gilfooy, Pole Vault.....	5.00
W. E. Rhodes, Pole Vault.....	5.00
H. E. Raquet, High Jump.....	5.00

W. E. Cleveland, High Jump.....	5.00
A. C. Hoffman, Broad Jump.....	5.00
Henry Bogue, Broad Jump.....	5.00
M. C. Twineham, Shot Put.....	5.00
Frank Baird, Shot Put.....	5.00
J. L. Jones, Marshal.....	5.00
William Sanford, Marshal.....	5.00
H. D. Traub, Marshal.....	5.00
Harold Maves, Marshal.....	5.00
Dale Sare, Marshal.....	5.00
Orla Miller, Marshal.....	5.00
Paul Wetzel, Marshal.....	5.00
Fred Reeder, Marshal.....	5.00
E. V. Rutherford, Marshal.....	5.00
C. A. Pruet, Ticket Taker.....	5.00
Paul Muegge, Ticket Seller.....	5.00
Richard Swan, M.D., Physician.....	5.00
Total	\$240.00

ABSTRACT B—Entertainment

Albion	\$ 5.00
Alexandria	3.00
Anderson	9.00
Angola	5.00
Austin	5.00
Batesville	7.50
Bedford	7.50
Ben Davis (Indianapolis)	7.00
Bicknell	5.00
Bloomington	22.50
Boonville	12.50
Bosse (Evansville)	15.00
Brook	5.00
Burriss (Muncie)	12.50
Cambridge City	7.50
Centerville	2.50
Central (Muncie)	12.50
Central (South Bend)	20.00
Chrisney	5.00
Corydon	12.50
Crawfordsville	7.00
Culver	5.00
DeMotte	5.00
Elkhart	27.50
Emerson (Gary)	7.50
Everton (Connersville)	5.00
Fountain City	5.00
Fowler	10.00

Frankfort	2.00
Freeland Park	5.00
Froebel (Gary)	30.00
Garrett	7.50
Gas City	7.50
Gerstmeyer (Terre Haute)	12.50
Goshen	15.00
Gospport	5.00
Greenfield	3.00
Greensburg	2.00
Hammond	35.00
Horace Mann (Gary)	20.00
Huntington	5.00
Jasper	5.00
Jefferson (Lafayette)	25.00
Kokomo	20.00
LaPorte	7.50
Lawrenceburg	15.00
Liberty	7.50
Linton	5.00
Logansport	5.00
Marion	15.00
Lowell	5.00
Martinsville	3.00
Michigan City	7.50
Mishawaka	15.00
Monticello	12.50
Moral Twp. (Fountaintown)	3.00
Morton Memorial (Knightstown)	3.00
Nappanee	5.00
New Albany	20.00
Newcastle	7.00
Newport	10.00
North Judson	15.00
North Side (Fort Wayne)	27.50
Otterbein	7.50
Pendleton	2.00
Plainfield	2.00
Plymouth	5.00
Princeton	7.50
Reitz (Evansville)	15.00
Richmond	17.50
Riley (South Bend)	10.00
Rochester	5.00
Roosevelt (East Chicago)	7.50
Rushville	2.00
Salem	15.00
Sandcreek Twp. (Letts)	5.00
Scottsburg	5.00
Seymour	10.00
Shelbyville	3.00
Southport	2.00

South Side (Fort Wayne)	22.50
Vincennes	12.50
Wabash	5.00
Warsaw	5.00
Washington	17.50
Washington-Clay (South Bend)	5.00
Washington (East Chicago)	2.50
Wheeler	5.00
Wiley (Terre Haute)	27.50

Total \$865.00

**OUTDOOR TRACK AND FIELD RECORDS OF INDIANA HIGH SCHOOL
ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION**

EVENT	RECORD	WINNER	SCHOOL	PLACE	DATE
100-Yard Dash	9.8 sec.	Elliott	Kokomo	Indianapolis	1934
220-Yard Dash	21.6 sec.	Walter	Kokomo	Indianapolis	1925
440-Yard Dash	49.3 sec.	Carr	Froebel (Gary)	Indianapolis	1936
Half-Mile Run	1:57.9 min.	Trutt	Hammond	Indianapolis	1933
One-Mile Run	4:26.3 min.	Deckard	Bloomington	Indianapolis	1934
120-Yd. Hdle. (39 in.)	14.9 sec.	Denny	Kokomo	Indianapolis	1937
200-Yard Hurdle	22.6 sec.	Harmon	Horace Mann (Gary)	Indianapolis	1937
High Jump	6 ft. 4 1/4 in.	Williams	Central (Muncie)	Indianapolis	1935
Broad Jump	23 ft. 3/4 in.	Scott	Froebel (Gary)	Indianapolis	1932
Pole Vault	12 ft. 10 in.	Farmer	Froebel (Gary)	Indianapolis	1935
Shot Put	52 ft. 11 1/2 in.	Elser	Horace Mann (Gary)	Indianapolis	1931
Hammer Throw	140 ft. 5 1/2 in.	Conwell	Van Buren	Bloomington	1908
Discus Throw	117 ft. 6 1/2 in.	Stockton	Monticello	Bloomington	1908
Mile Relay	3:26.6 sec.	Horace Mann (Gary)	Horace Mann (Gary)	Indianapolis	1936
Half-Mile Relay	1:31.4 sec.	Hammond	Hammond	Indianapolis	1939

92

(Note: The Hammer Throw and Discus Throw have been discontinued as events.)

**RESULTS OF SOUTHEASTERN INDIANA HIGH SCHOOL
CONFERENCE TRACK MEET, HANOVER
COLLEGE, MAY 4, 1940**

100 Yard Dash—Bennett (Sal); L. Steigerwald (L); Keller (C); DeWitt (Aus). 11 seconds.

Mile Run—Thornley (Scb); Jeffries (L); Williams (Sal); LaDuke (C). 4 minutes 55.2 seconds.

440 Yard Dash—Rhodes (C); Grimes (Sal); Huneke (B); Keller (L). 56.1 seconds.

120 Yard High Hurdles—Bennett (Sal); Bauman (B); Windish (C); Cook (L). 16.1 seconds. (New Conference record.)

Half-Mile Run—Thornley (Scb); Sealock (Aus); R. Berkey (Sal); Gardewing (L). 2 minutes 13.7 seconds.

220 Yard Dash—Bennett (Sal); Keller (C); Brandenburg (C); J. Steigerwald (L). 24.3 seconds.

200 Yard Low Hurdles—Borchelt (B); Bauman (B); L. Steigerwald (L); Ritter (S). 24.7 seconds. (New Conference record.)

Mile Relay—Lawrenceburg, Salem, Corydon, Madison. 3 minutes 46.5 Seconds. (New Conference record.)

Half-Mile Relay—Corydon, Batesville, Lawrenceburg, Austin. 1 minute 41 seconds.

High Jump—Zimmerman (C); Windish (C); Moorman (B); Bundy (Sal). 5 feet 7 3/4 inches.

Pole Vault—Zimmerman and Hurst (C), tie; Lightner (B); Gardner (Scb) and Mitchell (Aus), tie. 10 feet 3 inches.

Shot Put—Quebbman (C); Thomas (Aus); Allen (Aus); D. Miller (Mad). 41 feet 10 inches.

Broad Jump—Borchelt (B); Lightner (B); Cook (L); Brandenburg (C). 18 feet 8 1/2 inches.

Abbreviations: Aurora (Aur); Austin (Aus); Batesville (B); Corydon (C); Lawrenceburg (L); Madison (Mad); Salem (Sal); Scottsburg (Scb).

Team Scores:

Corydon	.....51	Lawrenceburg	.....28	Madison	.....3
Batesville	.....31	Austin	.....11 1/2	Aurora	.....0
Salem	.....29	Scottsburg	.....11 1/2		

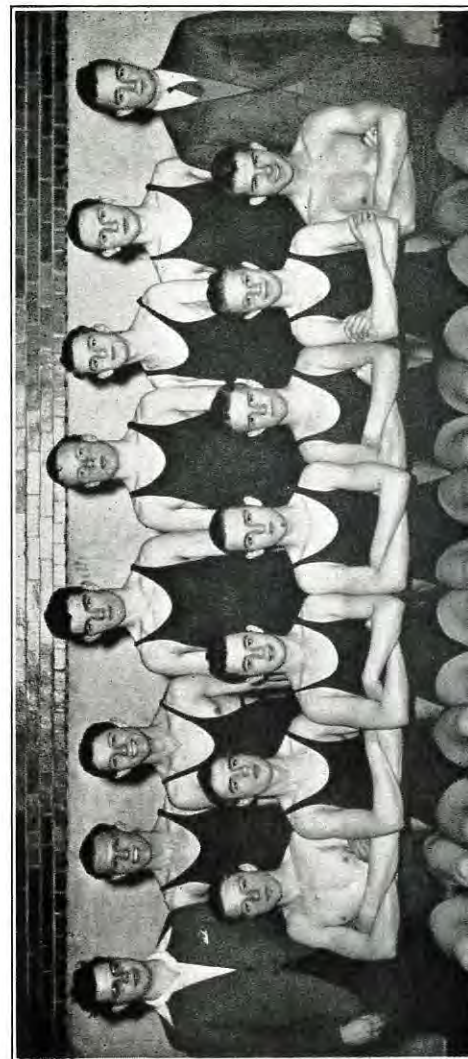
Corydon is again the champion for the third successive year. Bennett (Sal) is the individual champion with 15 points.

93

RESULTS OF THE INDIANA STATE HIGH SCHOOL
SWIMMING MEET, FEBRUARY 24, 1940

(Held at Purdue University under Auspices of I. H. S. A. A. by
Special Permission of the Board of Control)

- 50-Yard Free Style**—Won by Kujawa, South Bend; Murdock, South Bend, second; LaBaw, Hammond, third; Fait, Horace Mann, fourth; Wotherspoon, Lew Wallace, fifth. Time :25.9.
- 100-Yard Breast Stroke**—Won by Jessup, Horace Mann; Porter, South Bend, second; Carroll, Hammond, third; Briggs, Lew Wallace, fourth; Quenett, Lew Wallace, fifth. Time 1:13.1, by Nordquist, Horace Mann, who was disqualified for scissors kick.
- 220-Yard Free Style**—Won by C. LaBaw, Hammond; Stewart, Whiting, second; Grynecki, Washington, third; Marshman, South Bend, fourth; Strong, Horace Mann, fifth. Time 2:32.9.
- 100-Yard Back Stroke**—Won by Highland, Hammond; Molnar, Washington, second; A. Anderson, Horace Mann, third; Woolverton, South Bend, fourth; Stewart, South Bend, fifth. Time 1:13.
- 100-Yard Free Style**—Won by Kujawa, South Bend; Mazlack, Lew Wallace, second; Kohl, Hammond, third; Herochick, Whiting, fourth; Taylor, South Bend, fifth. Time :57.8.
- Fancy Diving**—Won by Bauer, Hammond; Wroblewski, South Bend, second; Norquist, Horace Mann, third; Vargo, South Bend, fourth; Clark, Hammond, fifth.
- 150-Yard Medley Relay**—Won by Hammond (Highland, Carroll, C. LaBaw); Horace Mann, second; Washington, third; South Bend, fourth; Lew Wallace, fifth. Time 1:32.4.
- 200-Yard Free Style Relay**—Hammond (Applegate, Kohl, Kolle, G. LaBaw) and South Bend (Lippincott, Murdock, Frazin, Wroblewski) tied for first; Lew Wallace, third; Whiting, fourth; Horace Mann, fifth. Time 1:51.9.
- Scores:** Hammond, 47; South Bend, 45; Horace Mann (Gary), 25; Lew Wallace (Gary), 16; Washington (East Chicago), 13; Whiting, 10; Froebel (Gary), 0; Jefferson (Lafayette), 0; West Lafayette, 0—By Coach R. O. Papenguth, Purdue University, in charge of the meet.



HAMMOND HIGH SCHOOL SWIMMING TEAM
STATE CHAMPIONS, 1940

FINANCIAL REPORT OF STATE SWIMMING MEET

(By Coach R. O. Papenguth, Purdue University)

Receipts

29 tickets @ 25c.....	\$ 7.25	
27 tickets @ 35c.....	9.45	
		\$16.70

Expenditures

entry blanks and mailing.....	\$ 0.75	
Programs	1.00	
Trophy	14.66	
Ribbons	16.25	
Referee	10.00	
Ticket takers, 7 @ \$2.00.....	14.00	
		\$56.66

Expenses Paid to Schools by I. H. S. A. A.

Jefferson (Lafayette)	\$ 0.00	
Horace Mann (Gary)	35.00	
Washington (East Chicago)	37.50	
Froebel (Gary)	30.00	
Central (South Bend)	37.50	
Whiting	30.00	
Lew Wallace (Gary)	37.50	
Hammond	37.50	
West Lafayette .....	.00	
		\$245.00
Total		\$245.00

SWIMMING RECORDS OF INDIANA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION

EVENT	RECORD	WINNER	SCHOOL	PLACE	DATE
MADE IN 75-FOOT POOL					
200-Yard Relay	1:54.4	Hammond	Hammond	Hammond	1938
220-Yard Relay	1:45.9	Washington (E. Chicago)	Washington (E. Chicago)	Indianapolis	1935
100-Yard (Breast)	1:14.5	Thomas	Hammond High	Indianapolis	1935
50-Yard (Free)	:25.2	Piasecki	Washington (E. Chicago)	Indianapolis	1935
220-Yard (Free)	2:31.3	Kuehne	Central (South Bend)	Indianapolis	1935
100-Yard (Back)	1:11	Meyn	Hammond High	Indianapolis	1935
100-Yard (Free)	:57.7	Marsh	Central (South Bend)	Indianapolis	1935
150-Yard Medley (50 back, 50 breast, 50 free)	1:32.4	Hammond High	Hammond High	Purdue	1940
MADE IN 60-FOOT POOL					
160-Yard Relay	1:19.6	Washington (E. Chicago)	Washington (E. Chicago)	Hammond	1937
40-Yard (Free)	:19.5	Walsh	Horace Mann (Gary)	Hammond	1937
100-Yard (Back)	1:06.2	Dwyer	Horace Mann (Gary)	Hammond	1937
220-Yard (Free)	2:26	Carney	Central (S. Bend)	Hammond	1937
100-Yard (Breast)	1:08.0	Williamson	Central (S. Bend)	South Bend	1939
100-Yard (Free)	:55.8	Walsh	Horace Mann (Gary)	Hammond	1937
120-Yard Medley (40 back, 40 breast, 40 free)	1:12.4	Whiting	Whiting	Whiting	1933
180-Yard Medley	1:46.7	Central (S. Bend)	Central (S. Bend)	South Bend	1939

86



**SOUTHPORT HIGH SCHOOL WRESTLING TEAM
STATE CHAMPIONS, 1940**

**INDIANA STATE HIGH SCHOOL
WRESTLING TOURNAMENT
February 23-24, 1940
CONDUCTED BY INDIANA UNIVERSITY
Under Auspices of I. H. S. A. A.**

1940 ENTRIES AND RESULTS

Rank	School	Points
1	Southport	20
2-3	Bloomington	19
2-3	Muncie	19
4	Bedford	18
5	Roosevelt (East Chicago)	13
6-7	Rushville	11
6-7	South Bend	11
8	Washington (East Chicago)	10
9	Hammond	8
10	George Rogers Clark (Hammond)	5
11-12	Ben Davis (Indianapolis)	1
11-12	Edison (East Gary)	1
13-16	Calumet (Gary)	0
13-16	Hobart	0
13-16	University (Bloomington)	0
13-16	Washington (South Bend)	0

INDIVIDUAL WINNERS

1. Weight 95 lbs. & under..R. Bundy, Muncie Central
2. Weight 105 lbs.....R. Bender, Bloomington
3. Weight 115 lbs.....J. Fredericks, Hammond
4. Weight 125 lbs.....C. Robbins, Southport
5. Weight 135 lbs.....W. Loudon, Bedford
6. Weight 145 lbs.....W. Gregory, Southport
7. Weight 155 lbs.....L. Bromagen, Rushville
8. Weight 165 lbs.....P. Filley, South Bend Central
9. Weight 175 lbs. & under..T. Samarzia, Washington (E. Chicago)
10. Weight over 175 lbs.....D. Bayer, Muncie

EXPENSES PAID TO SCHOOLS BY I. H. S. A. A.

Bedford	\$ 8.00
Ben Davis (Indianapolis)	8.00
Bloomington	0.00
Calumet Twp. (Gary)	17.50
Clark (Hammond)	15.00
Edison (East Gary)	20.00
Hammond	27.50

Hobart	10.00
Muncie Central	27.50
Roosevelt (East Chicago).....	25.00
Rushville	15.00
South Bend Central.....	25.00
Southport	9.00
University (Bloomington)	0.00
Washington (East Chicago).....	22.50
Washington (South Bend).....	15.00
<hr/>	
Total	\$245.00

FOOTBALL SQUADS

Eleven-Man Game

Alexandria	43	Hammond:	
Anderson	126	Clark	99
Auburn	61	Edison	33
Ben Davis (Indpls).....	58	Hammond High	109
Bicknell	51	Irving	24
Bloomfield	33	Morton	28
Bloomington	67	Technical	81
Bluffton	61	Hobart	63
Boonville	47	Huntington	36
Brazil	82		
Chrisney	25	Indianapolis:	
Clinton	145	Broad Ripple	73
Columbia City	43	Manual Training	113
Columbus	42	Shortridge	174
Crawfordsville	91	Technical	167
Crown Point	48	Washington	121
Decatur	42	Jeffersonville	50
DeMotte	15	Kirklin	28
Dugger	55	Kokomo	149
East Chicago:		Lafayette	143
Roosevelt	133	LaPorte	105
Washington	131	Linton	40
Elkhart	110	Lowell	45
Elwood	60	Marion	89
Evansville:		Michigan City	58
Bosse	101	Mishawaka	138
Central	131	Monticello	32
Reitz	137	Morocco	30
Fair Oaks	14	Morton Mem.	
Fort Wayne:		(Knightstown)	44
Central	106	Muncie (Central).....	93
North Side	96		
South Side	73	New Albany	49
Franklin	53	New Castle	94
Garrett	50	Noblesville	69
Gary:		Peru	68
Emerson	76	Plainfield	28
Froebel	80	Plymouth	35
Horace Mann	69	Portland	50
Tolleston	84	Princeton	66
Wallace	81		
Goshen	54	Rensselaer	35
Greenwood	21	Richmond	105
Griffith	38	Rushville	66

Seymour	57
Shelbyville	46
Sheridan	44
South Bend:	
Adams	39
Central	89
Riley	90
Washington	89
Southport	106
Sullivan	85
Terre Haute:	
Garfield	98
Gerstmeyer	123
Wiley	90

Valparaiso	61
Vincennes	90
Wabash	56
Warren Cent. (Indpls)	46
Warsaw	47
Washington	53
Westfield	42
West Lafayette	49
Wheatfield	22
Whiting	68
Worthington	23
Total Schools	101
Total Boys	7,176

Six-man Game

Beech Grove	16
Cannelton	19
Cayuga	19
Center Grove (Greenwood)	12
Chesterton	20
Dale	20
Decatur Central (Indpls)	15
Francisco	15
Kentland	19
Knox	27
Lawrence	18
Mount Ayr	15
Mount Olympus (Hazleton)	24

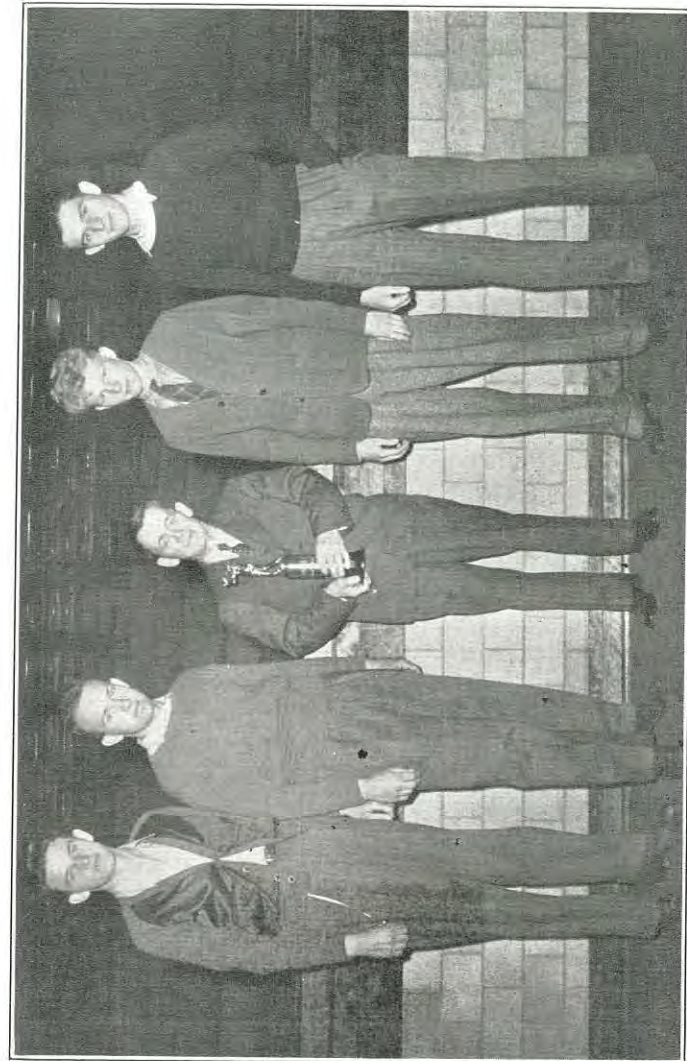
Mount Vernon	36
New Augusta	30
Oakland City	31
Owensville	20
Petersburg	38
Poseyville	19
Rockport	21
Rockville	20
Speedway	16
State Lab. (Terre Haute)	34
Tell City	32
Total Schools	24
Total Boys	536

GOLF

Michigan City High School, with a total score of 320, won the State High School Golf Tournament held at Speedway Golf Course in Indianapolis, Saturday, May 18, 1940. There were 53 teams entered and 51 of them participated. The names of the boys in each foursome may be found in the scores that follow.

Bloomington High School, with a total score of 322, won second place and Riley (South Bend) High School won third place with a score of 324.

James Mathias of Michigan City High School was the low medalist with a score of 72 for 18 holes.



MICHIGAN CITY HIGH SCHOOL GOLF TEAM
STATE CHAMPIONS, 1940

ANNOUNCEMENT OF I. H. S. A. A. GOLF TOURNAMENT

Auspices and Management—Indiana High School Athletic Association will be in charge of the tournament. Simon P. Roache, Shortridge High School (Phone Talbot 2493), will serve as assistant manager of the meet.

Date—Saturday, May 18, 1940.

Time—The tournament will begin at eight o'clock (8:00) in the morning and will continue until completed. Teams will report in groups. Instructions and a time schedule will be sent to each school prior to the tournament.

Place—Speedway Golf Course, Indianapolis.

Registration—All teams must be checked in at the Club House by the Principal or his official faculty representative. This responsibility belongs to the school.

Transportation—This will be an obligation of the participating school in each case.

Entertainment—Noon meals will be served by the I. H. S. A. A. at the Club House to the actual participants and one faculty manager from each school.

Prizes—A trophy will be given to the winning school and medals will be given to the three low individuals.

Eligibility—The rules and regulations of the I. H. S. A. A. shall govern. An entry blank is required and one accompanies this announcement. There will be no entry fee. Entries positively close Friday, May 3.

Medal Play—The tournament will be conducted as Medal Play and 18 holes will be played.

Scoring—Each foursome will be made up of boys from four different schools. The players will count and keep score for each other.

Referee—"Pro" C. E. Garringer will act as referee of the tournament.

Teams—Each school may enter six (6) boys and the team must consist of four (4) of these six boys. The four players must be designated prior to the beginning of the tournament. A number less than four from a school can not participate.

Ties—In case of a tie for the team prize, duplicate trophies will be given. In case of a tie for an individual prize, the winner will be decided by lot.

RESULTS OF STATE GOLF TOURNAMENT

Anderson		Central (South Bend)	
C. Anderson	96	B. Mills	78
R. Hardwick	90	B. Wolf	85
J. Fitzpatrick	84	E. Platts	82
O. Melson	87 (357)	L. Krueper	88 (333)
Angola		Columbus	
J. Bryan	92	F. Gilmore	81
R. Hanselman	84	J. Harrison	82
M. Moore	91	A. Mahoney	82
R. Porter	94 (361)	B. Timebrook	89 (334)
Attica		Crawfordsville	
R. Ward	85	E. Kirkpatrick	87
R. Hatton	93	S. O'Neill	88
W. Crawford	85	J. Hedges	98
S. Evans	101 (364)	B. Rowland	98 (371)
Batesville		Dyer	
R. Walsman	80	J. Voich	93
W. Weigel	86	C. Bohney	94
F. Firsch	93	R. Voich	99
C. Hertel	96 (355)	R. Schweitzer	94 (380)
Bedford		Elkhart	
F. Wampler	84	J. Kinney	89
J. Owens	93	C. Eads	82
W. Wagner	97	M. Sanderson	82
O. Fleetwood	100 (374)	R. Kinney	90 (343)
Ben Davis (Indianapolis)		Elmhurst (Fort Wayne)	
B. Chaleff	86	F. Link	73
R. Petercheff	87	B. Bergman	93
B. Adams	94	O. Hapner	89
E. Hittle	95 (362)	H. Yovan	83 (338)
Bloomington		Frankfort	
W. Hoke	83	J. Laughner	102
R. Cook	78	T. Major	95
E. Mullins	79	R. Clossin	98
K. Miller	82 (322)	D. Davis	96 (391)
Bosse (Evansville)		Franklin	
H. Bootz	83	R. Campbell	91
W. Sturm	83	G. Murphy	93
C. Ireland	89	R. Tillotson	91
K. Aulsebrook	85 (340)	W. Hemphill	97 (372)
Brazil		Garrett	
C. Littlejohn	97	R. Gallitin	100
J. Scofield	104	G. Carper	93
H. Earley	98	E. Rowe	98
R. Phillips	107 (406)	L. Sapp	96 (387)

Gerstmeyer (Terre Haute)		Jefferson (Lafayette)	
G. Kaperak	84	R. Brady	92
J. Hughes	96	J. Bartholomew	86
S. Staton	96	C. Engledow	87
D. Purcell	96 (372)	D. McMurry	86 (351)
Goshen		Kokomo	
R. Priser	94	J. Farrington	79
H. Kelsey	99	O. Machette	87
R. Lindhorn	94	D. Hayes	85
D. Fancil	101 (388)	R. McCool	92 (343)
Greencastle		Lapel	
K. Lyon	82	T. Whetsel	85
H. Quebbeman	91	G. Mills	84
C. Hammond	86	W. Shetterly, Jr.	94
O. Stewart	93 (352)	F. Byers	101 (364)
Griffith		Manual Training (Indianapolis)	
P. Phillips	102	W. Kniptash	95
S. Laich	118	W. Rafert	98
D. Windell	116	W. Bottin	109
G. Slocum	141 (477)	J. Popcheff	96 (398)
Hagerstown		Marion	
D. Thornburg	80	R. Oradat	80
G. Foutz	84	D. Shelley	88
R. Adkins	92	W. Terwillegar	90
D. Hunt	101 (357)	G. Miller	92 (350)
Hammond		Michigan City	
E. Giles	88	J. Mathias	72
A. Granack	87	A. Joers	73
S. Metrick	89	J. Erickson	88
M. Lengyell	95 (359)	R. Joers	87 (320)
Hobart		Muncie	
P. Wineinger	87	R. Bowers	85
F. Wineinger	95	G. Barry	88
John Ronska	92	H. Edwards	95
Joseph Ronska	89 (363)	C. Kaesar	103 (371)
Howe (Indianapolis)		New Castle	
W. Hanafee	92	D. Morrell	85
R. Bowser	83	R. Hufford	93
L. Dickerson	92	G. Mattox	95
R. Godfrey	98 (365)	M. Koontz	91 (364)
Jasper		North Vernon	
C. Zehr	111	O. Platter, Jr.	82
R. Gutgsell	115	K. Day	85
N. Alles	105	C. Dowling	94
G. Lukemeyer	98 (429)	R. Grunert	102 (363)

Peru	E. Higbie	105
J. Johnson	R. Jennings	121 (430)
H. Hull	Technical (Indianapolis)	
E. Sharp	W. Binder	86
E. Carbone	R. Armstrong	97
	J. Hunter	82
	R. Davidson	87 (352)
Reitz (Evansville)	Tipton	
J. Wiske	P. Huffine	83
B. Ritchie	J. Ramsay	88
L. Fischer	C. Main	87
J. Greenfield	C. Fuller	90 (348)
Richmond	Valparaiso	
L. Bruck	W. Dougall	84
E. Sturgis	W. Ramey	86
J. Juhasz	C. Sink	90
R. Cummins	W. Snook	93 (353)
Riley (South Bend)	Warren Central (Indianapolis)	
R. Watson	M. Milburn	88
G. Nemeth	T. King	93
L. Crothers	J. Magennis	89
R. Eckis	M. Thompson	93 (363)
Rochester	Washington	
J. Richards	C. Pinnick	85
H. Palmer	G. Raney	99
D. Smiley	W. Wilson	122
C. Boyce	A. Grove	97 (403)
Seymour	Washington (Indianapolis)	
D. Guinnip	M. Petercheff	87
W. Weasner	R. Para	82
T. Voss	S. Farkas	88
D. Graves	C. Petercheff	86 (343)
Shortridge (Indianapolis)	Wiley (Terre Haute)	
Richard Stackhouse....	R. Connelly	82
G. O'Neil	R. Adamson	82
Robert Stackhouse....	W. Plenge	92
R. Mercer	O. Baldrige	84 (340)
Speedway (Indianapolis)		
A. Webb		
H. Phipps		
FIRST—Michigan City		320
SECOND—Bloomington		322
THIRD—Riley (South Bend).....		324

Low Scores

FIRST—James Mathias, Michigan City.....	72
SECOND—Fred Link, Elmhurst (Fort Wayne).....	73
THIRD—Arnold Joers, Michigan City.....	73



JAMES MATHIAS (Michigan City)
Low Medalist, 1940 State Golf Tournament

FINANCIAL STATEMENT OF STATE GOLF
1940—TOURNAMENT—1940

Expenditures

Speedway Golf Corporation, Green Fees.....	\$125.00
American Tent and Awning Co., Rental for Tent.....	6.00
C. E. Garringer, Referee	10.00
Charles Toole, Spotter	2.00
Carl Pearson, Spotter	2.00
Paul Cribelar, Spotter	2.00
Grenville Leash, Spotter	2.00
Simon P. Roache, Manager.....	25.00
Tom Woods, Helper	5.00
Betty Bradford, Helper	5.00
Myron Pebbles, Helper	2.00
Charles B. Dyer, Medals and Trophy.....	16.50
H. B. Fortner, Meals (254 @ 60c).....	152.40
Central Publishing Co.. Printing Meal Tickets.....	3.00
Deficit	\$357.90

BASEBALL PLAYING (Hard Baseball and Soft Baseball)

The following statements have been authorized by the Board of Control:

a. High school students may play on independent baseball teams during the summer when school is not in session without jeopardizing their standing or the standing of their school in the I.H.S.A.A. provided they do not play under assumed names and also provided they do not accept remuneration, directly or indirectly, for their playing.

b. Reasonable meals, lodging and transportation may be accepted by the students if such are accepted in service rather than in money or in some other material form. The I.H.S.A.A. expects all High School students to so conduct themselves at all times that they, their High School and the State Association will be honored.

c. All such playing should be checked carefully and frequently. The requirements should be extended to all students. Managers of independent teams should be warned of the dangers of using High School boys on baseball teams. A professional in one sport is a professional in all sports as far as eligibility in the I.H.S.A.A. is concerned.

d. High School students, who play on baseball teams other than their High School teams during the school year, make themselves ineligible for baseball in High School in that school year.

e. High School students, who play on baseball teams other than their High School teams during the school year, must have written permission of their High School Principal on file in the I.H.S.A.A. office prior to the participation. The responsibility of securing and filing this written permission rests with the student, the manager of the non-High School team and finally with the High School Principal. See Note.

f. The I.H.S.A.A. considers that a High School is entitled to the High School students in baseball during the school year and that participation in baseball elsewhere should not take place except by the written permission of the High School Principal in each case. See Note.

Note: Permission granted by a Principal to a boy to play baseball on a team other than his High School team during the school year makes the boy ineligible for the High School team in baseball. No permit can be issued to violate any of the rules of the I.H.S.A.A. The purpose of the permit is to keep the Principal informed about his students.

BRIEF HISTORY OF I. H. S. A. A.

The first attempt to organize the High Schools of Indiana in a single organization for the purpose of handling athletic activities was made in a meeting of the Northern Indiana Teachers' Association held at Richmond, in April, 1903. At this time there was a conference of High School Principals, and the conference ended with a body of suggested rules and regulations, called the Richmond Agreement. Due to the fact that there was no central organization having executive power, the Richmond Agreement did little more than point the way toward something better.

Principal J. B. Percy, of Anderson, issued a call for a meeting of High School Principals interested in a State Athletic organization for December 5, 1903. At this meeting a provisional constitution was adopted. At a similar meeting on December 29, 1903, a final constitution was adopted and a Board of Control of three members was chosen to administer the affairs of the I. H. S. A. A.

The first Board of Control was made up of Principal George W. Benton, Shortridge High School, Indianapolis; Superintendent Lotus D. Coffman, Salem, and Principal J. T. Giles, Marion. These men thought and planned well, and we are enjoying the fruits of their vision.

There were fifteen (15) High Schools belonging to the I. H. S. A. A., March 1, 1904, and now there are eight hundred and six (806) High Schools belonging. The membership has had a gradual growth through the years, and now the limit is recognized as the limit in the number of High Schools in the State.

A study of the men who have served on the Board of Control through the years will show clearly that the activities of the I. H. S. A. A. have been in good hands. The titles and addresses are given as they were when the men were board of control members. A complete list of the several Board members of the I. H. S. A. A. follows:

Principal Geo. W. Benton, Shortridge H. S., Indianapolis.
Supt. Lotus D. Coffman, Salem. (Deceased.)
Principal J. T. Giles, Marion.
Principal C. W. Knouff, Wabash.
Principal E. E. Ramsey, Bloomington.
Supt. L. N. Hines, Hartford City. (Deceased.)
Principal Isaac E. Neff, South Bend. (Deceased.)
Principal Arthur L. Trester, Alexandria.
Principal E. W. Montgomery, Mt. Vernon.
Principal J. H. Shock, Lafayette.
Principal C. V. Haworth, Kokomo.
Principal W. A. Denny, Anderson.
Principal F. D. McElroy, Hammond.
Principal R. W. Johnson, Bluffton.
Principal George Reitzel, Brownsburg.
Principal A. L. Elabarger, Waynetown.
Principal R. C. Johnson, Rochester.
Principal Hubert King, Knightstown.
Principal M. J. Abbett, Bedford.
Supt. James Leffell, Warsaw.
Supt. C. C. Carson, Pendleton.

Prof. K. V. Ammerman, Manual Training H. S., Indianapolis.
 Prof. F. L. Busenburg, Columbus.
 Director J. E. Gilroy, Gary.
 Supt. H. B. Allman, Angola.
 Principal G. G. Eppley, Francesville.
 Principal Elmer Posey, Freelandville.
 Supt. Frank Wallace, Greencastle.
 Principal Roy B. Julian, Southport.
 Supt. Lee O. Baird, Muncie.
 Prin. C. F. Albaugh, LaFontaine.
 Coach John Adams, Vincennes.
 Prin. J. Ord Fortner, W. Terre Haute.
 Supt. J. Fred Hull, Kentland.
 Supt. Harry Nixon, Portland.
 Supt. B. H. Watt, Owensville.
 Prin. G. Ray Sharp, Warren.
 Supt. Floyd I. McMurray, Thorntown.
 Prin. L. S. Martin, Muncie. (Deceased.)
 Prin. Harry H. Mourer, Greenfield.
 Supt. Henry J. Reid, Monticello. (Deceased.)
 Prin. Robert Lambert, Columbus.
 Prin. R. Nelson Snider, Fort Wayne.
 Prin. W. S. Fellmy, Edwardsport.
 Coach Harold Newgent, Lawrenceburg.
 Prin. Herman Hallett, New Richmond.
 Director Fred R. Gorman, Technical H. S., Indianapolis.
 Prin. E. F. Fribley, Auburn.
 Prin. J. A. Mohler, Scottsburg.
 Prin. Geo. L. Russell, Miller School, Gary.
 Prin. Lee L. Eve, South Whitley.
 Prin. G. Warren Phillips, Hebron.
 Supt. Arthur Campbell, Anderson.
 Director Robert S. Hinshaw, Rushville.
 Supt. H. E. Sanford, Covington.
 Director Mark Wakefield, Evansville.
 Prin. J. L. Tierney, Wawaka.
 Supt. Eugene O. Higgins, Greenfield.
 Prin. C. D. Manhart, Petersburg.
 Prin. John M. French, LaPorte.
 Prin. Howard M. Hill, Winchester.
 Prin. Claude Miller, Jasper.
 Supt. Fred W. Rankin, Rochester.
 Prin. F. H. Croninger, Fort Wayne.

In the beginning, one member of the Board of Control served as Secretary, but it soon became very evident that this office furnished enough work for a special man. It was also seen that the future of the organization demanded that the office of Secretary be made more permanent than the office of Board Member. Accordingly, at the annual meeting in 1906 the office of Permanent Secretary was established, and Principal J. T. Giles was chosen by the Principals to be the first Permanent Secretary. Principal Giles resigned on December 26, 1912, and Principal Isaac E. Neff was chosen by the Principals to

succeed him. Principal Neff resigned March 15, 1913, and the Board of Control appointed Principal Arthur L. Trester to serve as Permanent Secretary until the next annual meeting in December, 1913. At this meeting, Principal Trester was chosen by the Principals as Permanent Secretary.

The Board of Control consisted of three members, chosen by the Principals in their annual meetings, until the annual meeting of October 27, 1916. At this meeting it was decided to divide the State into five districts for administrative and representative purposes, and that each district should have one representative on the Board of Control, chosen by mail ballot from his own district by the Principals of his district.

In September, 1925, by a referendum vote the Principals passed a legislative body proposal calling for four members from each of the five (5) I. H. S. A. A. districts. The five members of the Board of Control and the fifteen other members elected by the Principals in a mail vote constituted this legislative body. Prior to this scheme all legislation was done at the annual meeting or by referendum voting by mail. This Legislative Body of twenty members passed on all proposals submitted by the High School Principals. It was the law making body of the Association. The scheme was considered a step in advance in state administration and legislation in athletic activities.

On December 13, 1930, the Legislative Body considered and passed without a dissenting vote the provisions for an Athletic Council. The scheme in full continued the five I. H. S. A. A. districts in the state and arranged for five representatives on the Athletic Council from each district by classes determined by enrollments in the High Schools, thus making the Athletic Council a body of twenty-five members representing all sizes of High Schools and all districts of the state at all times and elected by the High School Principals in the membership. A provision was included for the selection of a Board of Control from the membership of the Athletic Council by the membership of the Athletic Council. The Athletic Council took over the duties of the former Legislative Body and is considered the law making body of the Association.

The primary purpose of the organizers of the I. H. S. A. A. to manage and to foster High School athletics on a high plane has been held up as an ideal by the Association through the thirty-four years of the life of the I. H. S. A. A. New and advanced steps have been taken whenever conditions made them necessary. It became increasingly evident as time went on that the I. H. S. A. A. should assume a larger and larger initiative in real physical education for all boys and all girls, and that physical education should be interpreted in the light of other educational aims and ideals. Accordingly, the I. H. S. A. A. now has a program, not only for the managing and fostering of High School athletics, but for the stimulation of communities and schools to the end that real physical education be given all boys and all girls throughout the grades and the High School.

The title "Permanent Secretary," established in 1906, was changed to "Commissioner of High School Athletics" in October, 1929, by the Legislative Body, and the Commissioner was granted the powers and duties belonging to a Commissioner of Athletics.

MINUTES OF I. H. S. A. BOARD OF CONTROL MEETINGS

I. H. S. A. BOARD OF CONTROL MEETING

Indianapolis, Indiana, November 18, 1939.

Present: President G. Warren Phillips, J. L. Tierney, Eugene O. Higgins, C. D. Manhart, John M. French and Commissioner Arthur L. Trester.

TOURNEY DATES

The dates for the High School Basketball Tournaments for 1940 were set as follows:

Sectional Tournaments.....	February 29, March 1 and 2
Regional Tournaments	March 9
Semi-final Tournaments	March 16
Final Tourney	March 30

The date of the Final Tourney was postponed from March 23, 1940, to March 30, 1940, due to the fact that March 23, 1940, falls during Holy Week.

FRANKFORT

Principal Condon, Superintendent O'Bannon and Athletic Director Case were present to give information about the management and supervision of athletics in general in the Frankfort High School, and about the several games of basketball played under the direction of Director Case last summer and this school year.

Considerations were continued and final decisions in these matters were postponed until additional and satisfactory reports were filed by Superintendent O'Bannon, Principal Condon and Coach Case.

ELKHART

Principal Holdeman and Coach Veller were present to give information about the football game played at Fort Wayne on August 28, 1939, between a team coached by Mr. Veller and a team coached by Mr. Nulf of North Side High School, Fort Wayne. There were some high school students on the Elkhart team. Discussion regarding a basketball game played at Elkhart last summer was also held.

Considerations were continued and final decisions were postponed pending additional information.

SILVER CREEK (Sellersburg)

Principal McBride reported that he used Walter Wilkinson in a softball game with Corydon on Monday, September 18, 1939, when the boy was ineligible due to the change of high school rule in the I. H. S. A. A. The boy changed high schools from Henryville to Silver Creek without a corresponding change of residence of his parents.

Decision—Walter Wilkinson considered ineligible for any athletics in the Silver Creek High School until he has been enrolled one calendar year, and eligible at the end of one calendar year only if no undue influence in securing him as a student is attached to the case at any time.

Principal McBride requested to check, and check carefully, the eligibility status of his players for all athletic contests prior to using them in these contests. Walter Wilkinson was probably ineligible under a strict application of the Scholarship Rule when he played in the softball game, because he entered school one week late and was used on the first day he was in school.

FRANKLIN

Principal Garrison presented the question of counting a credit made in Physical Education as one of the three regular high school subjects required for eligibility in athletics in the I. H. S. A. A.

The Board of Control decided that it has no option in this matter as Section 1, Article IX under Scholarship in the I. H. S. A. A. Constitution excludes "Physical Training" as one of the three regular high school subjects required for eligibility.

HAMMOND

Principal A. L. Spohn asked about the participation of his swimming team in an exhibition called the "Aquatic Forum" sponsored by the Intercollegiate Swimming Coaches' Association at Fort Lauderdale during the Christmas vacation.

The Board of Control calls attention to Section 2, Article VII in the I. H. S. A. A. Constitution reading as follows:

"All games, meets, tourneys and interscholastic athletic activities participated in by the high schools belonging to the I. H. S. A. A. must be held under the direct supervision, management and auspices of the high schools concerned or under the direct supervision, management and auspices of the I. H. S. A. A.

Note—This rule applies to games, meets, tourneys and inter-school athletic contests within and without the state."

This Section constitutes the answer of the I. H. S. A. A. to the question asked by Principal Spohn.

GREENFIELD

Editor John F. Mitchell, Jr., requested permission to give a trophy to the winner and probably to the runner-up team in the Sectional Basketball Tourney in Hancock County.

The Board of Control extends the regulation of many years' standing for such basketball tourneys in the I. H. S. A. A. reading as follows:

"No prizes of any kind are to be awarded to any school or individual from any source."

This regulation constitutes the answer of the Board of Control to the question asked by Editor Mitchell.

HARDINBURG-GEORGETOWN

During a basketball game at Hardinsburg November 3, 1939, the lights went out about two or three minutes before the end of the fourth quarter, the score being 31-18 in favor of Hardinsburg at that time.

There was discussion and some sort of agreement or understanding between the Coaches that play would be resumed at or about 10:00 o'clock if the lights came on. At approximately 10:00 o'clock, the lights came on. The Hardinsburg team was on the floor ready to play. The Georgetown team (all or part) had dressed and were not ready to play.

Hardinsburg desired to finish the contest. Georgetown did not desire to finish the contest. The Referee instructed the teams to play ball, then forfeited the game to Hardinsburg because Georgetown refused to play.

Decision—The game stands as played, managed, officiated and scored, and counts as one of the twenty games permitted on the regular schedule of each team.

The attention of Principal Leslie and Coach Hedrick of Georgetown is called to the section in the I. H. S. A. A. Constitution, however, about the withdrawing of a team from an athletic contest. It is recognized that there were some mitigative circumstances connected with this case but the Board believes that this whole matter could have been handled better by the Georgetown school officials.

SANDUSKY-MANILLA

In a basketball game at Sandusky on November 10, 1939, one of the Manilla players accidentally broke his leg when he came in contact with the wall. At that time thirteen minutes of the game had been played. The visiting Coach and Principal requested that the game be stopped and re-played at a later date. The request was granted. The question concerns the counting of the partly played contest as a game in the I. H. S. A. A.

Decision—A game may be played between these same teams later in the season to take the place of the partly played contest of November 10, 1939, without counting the partly played contest as a game for either school.

SUMMITVILLE-FAIRMOUNT

Near the close of a basketball game on November 1, 1939, at Summitville, with the score 25 to 23 in favor of Summitville, Coach Paul Malaska of Fairmount sent a player on the floor without any attempt at proper substitution to draw a foul. The play continued with neither official seeing the sixth man on the floor and Fairmount made a field goal, tying the score. The scorers then told the officials, Referee Tom Baker and Umpire George Bender, about the sixth man on the floor. The officials called no foul for this violation because neither of them saw the sixth man on the floor. The evidence is in conflict as to whether or not the sixth man participated in the play of the game.

During the intermission Coach Malaska went on the floor without permission to talk to his players. A foul was called for this act. The Summitville boy made the goal but stepped over the line in throwing so the point did not count. Soon thereafter Fairmount made a field goal and the game ended.

Decision—The game stands as played, scored, managed and officiated but the attention of Coach Malaska, Principal Gilbreath and Superintendent Galey of the Fairmount High School is directed to the "Comments on the Rules" by Editor Oswald Tower in the 1939-1940 Basketball Rule Book reading as follows:

"Everyone will agree that the average basketball game produces enough fouls without adding thereto those infractions which result from deliberate attempts to draw fouls. Some coaches maintain that it is 'smart' basketball; yet an excess of fouls destroys interest, causes ill feeling, and places an additional burden upon Officials. It is not merely unethical and contrary to the spirit of fair play; fundamentally, it is an attempt to simulate a foul when none has occurred, in the hope of profiting thereby; it is deceit rather than an honest plan of offense. No coach who is worthy of his position will instill that attitude in his boys."

This quotation constitutes the opinion of the Board of Control in this case and indicates clearly the party at fault in the game under consideration.

FROEBEL (Gary)

Principal Charles Coons presented the case of Leo Lucas, and the particular question concerns the counting of the enrollment days of this boy as a high school student during the school year of 1936-1937. The boy enrolled in September, 1936, and withdrew from all of his classes except English and History January 7, 1937, making 18 days of enrollment between December 1 and March 1. The boy carried the English and History subjects until February 3, 1937, when he dropped out of school.

Decision—Leo Lucas considered a high school student enrolled in high school during the school year 1936-1937 until February 3, 1937, when he dropped out of school. A student can not remove himself from being a high school student by merely dropping enough subjects to be carrying less than three regular high school subjects required for eligibility in athletics. The rules and regulations of the I. H. S. A. A. are meant to keep students in school and to keep them doing regular high school work. These rules protect good school work.

FINAL TOURNEY TICKET REQUEST

A request for a block of six tickets to the State Final Tourney was received from a person not connected with any high school and was given careful consideration. The Commissioner was instructed to answer the request by saying that such requests could not be honored and by explaining that the tickets were apportioned to the schools in the tourney and to the approximately 800 schools in the association on the basis of enrollment in high school.

The Board adjourned to meet in the Whittenberg Room, Union Building, at Indiana University at 10:00 o'clock Saturday morning, November 25, 1939.

G. WARREN PHILLIPS, Pres.

I. H. S. A. A. BOARD OF CONTROL MEETING

Bloomington, Indiana, November 25, 1939.

Present: President G. Warren Phillips, J. L. Tierney, Eugene O. Higgins, C. D. Manhart, John M. French and Commissioner Arthur L. Trester.

SUMMER AND OUT-OF-SEASON GAMES

The additional information on file about these contests was presented and considered but definite decisions were postponed until some requested information is secured. A summary of the hearings already held was read and sanctioned as correct with a few changes. Several sections in the I. H. S. A. A. Constitution were read and discussed as to their bearing on the playing of these games and the responsibility of the Principal in the Association.

MISCELLANEOUS CASES

Several cases were presented by the Commissioner involving eligibility, the giving of prizes, etc. The Commissioner was authorized to secure complete information, then handle the cases on the basis of the rules, regulations and policies of the I. H. S. A. A.

UNION CITY

Principal Austin Cole requested information about the eligibility status of Clarence Edward Longnecker, who entered the Union City High School from the Swanton, Ohio, High School at the beginning of the present semester. The following information appears in the certified school records for this boy:

- (1) Enrolled both semesters of 1935-1936 in Foch High School, Detroit.
- (2) Enrolled for some time in semester two, 1936-1937 in East Commerce High School, Detroit, and received full credits in Commercial Arithmetic, General Business, Penmanship and Spelling, and English Composition. The certified record shows 20 weeks, 5 recitations per week with grades of C, C, C and B in these subjects. The transfer blank from East Commerce High School carries this notation,—“E 2/37 W 9/37.” A letter from East Commerce High School says the boy was enrolled from 2/15/37 to 3/1/37 or 10 days between December 1, 1936, and March 1, 1937.
- (3) Enrolled both semesters, 1937-1938 in Swanton, Ohio, High School.
- (4) Enrolled semester one (except first week) and some time in semester two, 1938-1939, in Swanton, Ohio, High School. The certified record shows that the boy withdrew February 10, 1939. A letter from Swanton High School says that the second semester began January 16, 1939.

Decision—On the bases of past enrollments, credits received and failing grades, Clarence Edward Longnecker may be con-

sidered eligible for track work but not eligible for basketball or baseball next semester. The boy is ineligible for all athletics until he has been enrolled and has passed in three regular high school subjects for one entire semester because he failed to pass in three regular high school subjects throughout his last semester in high school which was semester two, 1938-1939. Semester two, 1936-1937, counts because the boy received full semester credits, according to the certified record. The boy's enrollment in semester one and a part of semester two of last year counts in baseball because the baseball season is defined as beginning and ending with the school year in an Interpretation in the Constitution. Basketball opportunity for this boy for four years or seasons, under the rules and regulations of the I. H. S. A. A., was extended prior to the present school year. Due to lack of definite and complete information about the change of residence of the mother of the boy, no decision is made regarding his eligibility status under the change of high school rule.

The Board adjourned to meet Saturday afternoon, December 16, 1939, and tentatively set meeting dates for Friday and Saturday, December 29 and 30, 1939.

G. WARREN PHILLIPS, Pres.

I. H. S. A. A. BOARD OF CONTROL MEETING

Indianapolis, Indiana, December 16, 1939.

Present: President G. Warren Phillips, J. L. Tierney, Eugene O. Higgins, C. D. Manhart, John M. French and Commissioner Arthur L. Trester. The new members, Howard M. Hill, Claude Miller, Fred W. Rankin and F. H. Croninger, were also present for a part of the meeting.

FRANKFORT

Coach Everett Case of the Frankfort High School used Lewis Cook, a student enrolled in the Frankfort High School last year and the present year, in one or more games of basketball last summer.

Decision—The Frankfort High School placed on probation in the I. H. S. A. A. until June 1, 1940. The I. H. S. A. A. Board of Control calls attention to the spirit, purpose and wording of the basketball season rule which has been in the Constitution for years and to the policy of holding a member school responsible at all times for the acts of its athletic coaches and officials in all matters that concern the spirit, wording and purpose of the I. H. S. A. A. rules and regulations to which the Principal has subscribed for his high school. This responsibility evidently comes under the actual or apparent scope of the authority and supervision assumed for a high school by its officials when membership in the I. H. S. A. A. is requested and secured. The recently passed All-Star and similar contest rule by the Athletic Council places such games as here considered under the ban in the future and sets the penalties for schools and officials.

ELKHART

Coach Don Veller of the Elkhart High School used Cecil Bell and James Simons, students enrolled in the Elkhart High School last year and the present year, in a football game at Fort Wayne August 28, 1939.

Decision—The Elkhart High School placed on probation in the I. H. S. A. A. until June 1, 1940. The I. H. S. A. A. Board of Control calls attention to the spirit, purpose and wording of the football season rule which has been in the Constitution for years and to the policy of holding a member school responsible at all times for the acts of its athletic coaches and officials in all matters that concern the spirit, wording and purpose of the I. H. S. A. A. rules and regulations to which the Principal has subscribed for his high school. This responsibility evidently comes under the actual or apparent scope of the authority and supervision assumed for a high school by its officials when membership in the I. H. S. A. A. is requested and secured. The recently passed All-Star and similar contest rule by the Athletic Council places such games as here considered under the ban in the future and sets the penalties for schools and officials.

TRACK MEET DATES

Consideration was given to a change in the dates already set for track meets in 1940 but the dates were affirmed as set and announced in Bulletin No. 1 for the present school year.

SILVER CREEK (Sellersburg)

The Commissioner was instructed to notify Principal McBride that it would be necessary for him to present the cases of Walter Wilkinson and John Seiferid to the I. H. S. A. A. for consideration upon the expiration of their present ineligibility.

OFFICE LEASE

The Board of Control authorized the extension of the lease on the present office rooms for one year from January 1, 1940.

STATE TOURNEY TICKETS

The long-standing policy preventing the allotment of State Tourney tickets to special groups other than to the High Schools in the membership was unanimously affirmed.

AUDIT BY ERNST & ERNST

Copies of this report for the year ended November 14, 1939, were distributed with the information that the complete report would appear in the 1939 Handbook of the I. H. S. A. A.

MISCELLANEOUS

The correspondence and settlements of a few cases were presented by the Commissioner and considered closed by the Board of Control.

NEW BOARD OF CONTROL ACTIONS

1. G. Warren Phillips was unanimously elected as President for the calendar year 1940.

2. The first meeting date of this new Board of Control was set for 10:00 o'clock Saturday morning, January 20, 1940.

The Commissioner was instructed to prepare a contract form to cover his services for five years, the salary consideration to be determined at the next meeting.

The Board adjourned to meet at 10 o'clock Friday morning, December 29, 1939.

G. WARREN PHILLIPS, Pres.

I. H. S. A. A. BOARD OF CONTROL MEETING

Indianapolis, Indiana, December 29, 1939.

Present: President G. Warren Phillips, J. L. Tierney, Eugene O. Higgins, C. D. Manhart, John M. French and Commissioner Arthur L. Trester.

DISTRIBUTION OF SURPLUS

It was decided to distribute approximately \$60,000.00, the amount authorized by the Athletic Council for distribution, as follows:

(1) Give each I. H. S. A. A. member school in 1939 one-half or fifty percent of the amounts received by the member school in the 1932, 1935 and 1938 distributions, which covered five years, three years and three years respectively on the two bases of the annual membership and participation in a sectional basketball tourney.

(2) The Commissioner was instructed and authorized to make the distributions during the present school year, if possible, but if not possible, due to the amount of work involved, then to make the distributions not later than October 1, 1940.

EMPLOYMENT OF COMMISSIONER

The Board of Control unanimously voted to continue the present contract of Arthur L. Trester as Commissioner of the I. H. S. A. A. until August 1, 1940, and to employ him for five (5) calendar years beginning August 1, 1940, at an annual salary of Seventy-five Hundred Dollars (\$7,500.00). The contracts in duplicate covering this agreement were signed by the Board of Control members and the Commissioner.

ELECTION VOTES

The Board of Control canvassed the vote cards for Athletic Council Members according to the provisions in the Constitution, and declared the following tabulation as correct and official:

DISTRICT I

Class 5
Morris E. McCarty, Principal (Jefferson) Lafayette..... 86
R. F. Robinson, Principal (Washington) East Chicago..... 52
MORRIS E. McCARTY ELECTED TO SERVE FIVE YEARS
BEGINNING JAN. 1, 1940.

DISTRICT II

Class 1
John L. Tierney, Principal, Wawaka..... 85
JOHN L. TIERNEY ELECTED TO SERVE FIVE YEARS BE-
GINNING JAN. 1, 1940.

DISTRICT III

Class 1.
Russell C. Callaway, Principal, Oaklandon..... 61
W. F. Summerville, Principal (Central) Lebanon..... 53
RUSSELL C. CALLAWAY ELECTED TO SERVE TO JANU-
ARY 1, 1940, AND ONE YEAR BEGINNING WITH THAT
DATE.
Class 2
Donald Reel, Principal, Montezuma 64
Ralph J. Wershing, Principal, Paragon 52
DONALD REEL ELECTED TO SERVE FIVE YEARS BE-
GINNING JAN. 1, 1940.

DISTRICT IV

Class 3
Floyd A. Hines, Superintendent, Cambridge City..... 71
Alvin C. Shumm, Principal, Greenwood..... 23
Chas. B. McCullough, Director, Union City..... 19
Floyd T. Walker, Principal, Lapel..... 17
FLOYD A. HINES ELECTED TO SERVE FIVE YEARS BE-
GINNING JAN. 1, 1940.

DISTRICT V

Class 1
Herman M. J. Prage, Principal, Lanesville..... 63
HERMAN M. J. PRAGE ELECTED TO SERVE TO JAN. 1,
1940, AND THREE YEARS BEGINNING WITH THAT
DATE.
Class 4
C. D. Manhart, Principal, Petersburg..... 86
C. D. MANHART ELECTED TO SERVE FIVE YEARS BE-
GINNING JAN. 1, 1940.

WRESTLING AND SWIMMING MEETS

The Commissioner reported that the arrangements to hold these meets at Indiana University and Purdue University respectively had been completed, and that the meets would be held under the auspices and by special permission of the I. H. S. A. A. This special permis- sion must be secured each year.

BASKETBALL TOURNEYS

(1) Centers for the sectional, regional and semi-final tourneys were selected and assignments of schools to these centers were made.

(2) The Tourney Bulletin of last year was studied and sanctioned with the changes already made for 1940.

(3) The Commissioner was instructed and authorized to complete the arrangements for all tourneys and to make minor adjustments if such are deemed necessary after careful consideration of all factors and situations.

(4) The drawings were made for the seating of the four schools in the Final Tourney and for the other twelve schools in the semi- final tourneys with the following results:

Four Final Tourney Teams:

School No. 1	Drew Block No. 3
School No. 2	Drew Block No. 4
School No. 3	Drew Block No. 1
School No. 4	Drew Block No. 2

Twelve Regional Winner Teams:

School No. 1	Drew Block No. 9
School No. 2	Drew Block No. 3
School No. 3	Drew Block No. 10
School No. 4	Drew Block No. 4
School No. 5	Drew Block No. 2
School No. 6	Drew Block No. 11
School No. 7	Drew Block No. 6
School No. 8	Drew Block No. 7
School No. 9	Drew Block No. 5
School No. 10	Drew Block No. 8
School No. 11	Drew Block No. 12
School No. 12	Drew Block No. 1

When the names of these schools are known they will be arranged alphabetically and the seating blocks assigned according to the drawings.

The Board adjourned.

G. WARREN PHILLIPS, Pres.

I. H. S. A. A. BOARD OF CONTROL MEETING

Indianapolis, Indiana, January 20, 1940.

Present: President G. Warren Phillips, Howard M. Hill, Claude Miller, Fred W. Rankin, F. H. Croninger and Commissioner Arthur L. Trester.

GARY

A letter from Director J. E. Gilroy protesting the action of the Board of Control in sending, for the second successive year, five Gary high schools to the Valparaiso sectional tourney was read and carefully considered. The tourney report of last year shows that the largest paid attendance in any session at Valparaiso was 2,057 and that the largest paid attendance in any session at Gary in 1937 was 2,262 and in 1938 was 2,261. The seating capacity at Gary is larger than at Valparaiso but either gymnasium can accommodate more persons than attended any of the last three years, according to the information filed by the school officials. Gary has a Regional Tourney and Valparaiso a Sectional Tourney for the present year. The expenses for the last three years run as follows: 1939—Valparaiso, \$875.36; 1938—Gary, \$1,043.44; and 1937—Gary, \$1,117.01.

It was decided to make no change in the selection of Valparaiso as a sectional tourney center or in the assignment of the five Gary high schools to this tourney, as announced in the Tourney Bulletin.

PROFESSIONAL PLAYING AND AGREEMENTS

A letter from Mr. R. C. Kimmel, Louisville, Kentucky, was read and discussed. His question follows: "If an Indiana high school athlete were to sign a professional baseball contract, which would involve no money and which would become effective after he graduated from high school, would the mere signing of a post-dated contract affect the boy's high school eligibility?"

The Commissioner had written to Mr. Kimmel as follows: "We think high school students should belong to their high schools in athletics without any divided loyalty. We do not understand why it seems to be necessary to interfere with their high school work or with their loyalty to their high school. We are always sorry when persons outside of high school, or inside for that matter, cause high school boys to be ineligible for high school athletics. In addition, we are more than sorry when the high school career of a boy is harmed by anyone."

The Board of Control went on record in support of the long-standing policy of the I. H. S. A. A. in looking with disfavor on any propositions of reaching agreements or signing contracts with high school boys while they are in high school to play baseball on some team during their enrollment in high school or after they have finished high school. This statement holds for other sports, also.

PLAINFIELD

Trustee Johnson and Principal Girard reported on January 10, 1940, that they had just received a letter from W. T. King of Coatesville containing a letter from Mrs. Dora Cummins of Plainfield. The import of these letters was that influence and promises had been used to bring about the change of residence of Mrs. Cummins from near Amo to Plainfield last summer so that her son, John, would be eligible for athletics in the Plainfield High School. The names of Stuart Fletcher, Myron Hiatt, Charles Cutrell and Coach Henry Orner of Plainfield were mentioned in the letters or in the conversations. The

evidence conflicts on some points but it is clear that the change of residence, the change of high schools, possible agreements, etc., were discussed with the boy and his mother. Coach Orner said that he made two visits to see Mrs. Cummins in her former home and that the change of residence was discussed. He also said that he told her emphatically that he could not offer her or John anything at all. The boy has participated in athletics at Plainfield.

Decision—1. Principal Girard and Trustee Johnson commended for their attitude and actions in reporting the case promptly and in investigating the whole matter carefully.

2. The visits and activities of Coach Orner and some outsiders at Plainfield in connection with the case considered irregular and not conducive to clean high school athletics.

3. The Plainfield High School placed on probation in the I. H. S. A. A. for one calendar year from the date of this decision, January 20, 1940.

4. John Cummins declared ineligible for all high school athletics for one calendar year from the date of this decision, January 20, 1940.

5. Principal Girard required to take the following steps at once:

a. Send definite and explanatory letters soon to the opponent Principals in games in which John Cummins has participated, forfeiting the games won and requesting these Principals to notify the I. H. S. A. A. office as soon as they have heard from him.

b. Send copies of his letters to the I. H. S. A. A. office.

EMERSON (Gary)—WASHINGTON (East Chicago)

On December 8, 1939, a basketball game between these two schools at Emerson (Gary) resulted in some difficulties. The evidence shows that Al Price of Emerson and Mat Tonkovich of Washington engaged in a fistic encounter near the end of the game. Immediately following the fistic encounter by the players mentioned there was a free-for-all by fans and players but the Principals have been unable to furnish the names of the participants or to take any actions against them. The Coaches removed all of their players from the game and finished the game with substitute players. Some handshaking and apologies were a part of the program.

Decision—1. Al Price of Emerson and Mat Tonkovich of Washington declared ineligible until the end of the period covering the next three successive first-team basketball games of each school.

2. Principal Spaulding requested, and the request is stressed, to take additional and more effective precautions to prevent such happenings in his athletic contests in the future.

3. File for future reference and guidance the correspondence in the case.

BASKETBALL TOURNEYS

The applications, recommendations, availability, records, qualifications, etc., of officials were carefully considered, and a sufficient number of officials were selected for the sectional, regional and semi-final tourneys with the understanding that no information would be made available until the contracts are consummated. The Commissioner was instructed and authorized to negotiate contracts and to make necessary adjustments in these selections if conditions necessitate some changes.

NATIONAL FEDERATION MEETING

It was agreed that the President of the Board of Control, the President of the Athletic Council and the Commissioner should attend at their discretion this meeting in St. Louis in February, with legitimate expenses paid by the I. H. S. A. A.

The Board adjourned to meet as follows:

1. Friday, February 23, 1940—10:00 A. M.
2. Saturday, March 30, 1940—Immediately after the afternoon game of the Final Tourney in the office at Gate 6 in the Butler Field House.
3. Upon call of the Commissioner in emergencies.

G. WARREN PHILLIPS, Pres.

I. H. S. A. A. BOARD OF CONTROL MEETING

Indianapolis, Indiana, February 23, 1940.

Present: President G. Warren Phillips, Howard M. Hill, Claude Miller, Fred W. Rankin, F. H. Croninger and Commissioner Arthur L. Trester.

BASKETBALL TOURNEYS

1. Assignment of officials for all sectional tourneys was made.
2. Consideration was given to the regulation covering late attempts to enter the tourneys and the Commissioner was instructed to reject any and all late entries.
3. The long-standing policy of granting only twelve complimentary tickets to each school in the tourneys was sanctioned.
4. The long-standing policy of not granting blocks of State Tourney tickets to groups, clubs, etc., was sanctioned.
5. The drawing of schedules for the sectional, regional, semi-final and final tourneys was completed in the presence of representatives of the Indianapolis News, Indianapolis Times, Indianapolis Star, Associated Press, United Press and International News Service.
6. Officials for the regional, semi-final and final tourneys were discussed and instructions given to the Commissioner for final assignments.

BOWLING ASSOCIATION REQUEST

A request from President Roscoe Conkle, Indianapolis Bowling Association, asking the I. H. S. A. A. to waive its right under a lease

to the Butler Field House for the holding of the State Final Basketball Tourney in 1942 so that the American Bowling Congress could be invited to hold its event there was carefully considered. The Board authorized the Commissioner to reply to President Conkle that additional consideration would be given to this request upon assurance being given to the I. H. S. A. A. that facilities and accommodations be made available suitable for the holding of the basketball tourney and adequate to seat 15,000 spectators comfortably at some place other than Butler University.

INDIANA UNIVERSITY

Robert Meyer, Indiana Daily Student, Indiana University, requested the I. H. S. A. A. to ask the high schools to donate a percentage of the proceeds of at least one game of basketball to be used in the erection of a statue or memorial on the site of Old Assembly Hall at Indiana University, marking the place of the first State High School Basketball Tourney. This matter was thoroughly discussed and it was decided that the I. H. S. A. A. had no authority to ask the schools for such contributions.

HUNTINGTON

Principal Stephan reported that Paul White, formerly of New Haven and now of Franklin, failed to appear according to contract to officiate a game January 23, 1940. The Commissioner reported to the Board of Control that attempts to have Mr. White reach a settlement with Principal Stephan had failed of success at date.

The Board authorized the Commissioner to disbar Mr. Paul White as an official in the I. H. S. A. A. unless a satisfactory settlement with Principal Stephan is reached within a few days.

The Board adjourned to meet immediately after the afternoon game of the Final Tourney Saturday, March 30, 1940, at the Office, Gate 6, in the Butler Field House, and upon call by the Commissioner in an emergency.

G. WARREN PHILLIPS, Pres.

I. H. S. A. A. BOARD OF CONTROL MEETING

Butler Field House, Indianapolis, Indiana, March 30, 1940.

Present: Fred W. Rankin, Acting President, Howard M. Hill, Claude Miller, F. H. Croninger and Commissioner Arthur L. Trester.

GIMBEL PRIZE WINNER

After careful consideration and thorough discussion of the boys on the four teams in the Final Basketball Tournament, Duane Conkey of Mitchell was chosen as the winner of the Gimbel Prize for Mental Attitude in the 1940 Tournament.

STATE TRACK MEET

The Commissioner was instructed to secure the track and facilities of Technical High School, Indianapolis, for the State Track and Field Meet in 1940, if satisfactory arrangements can be made.

HEARING

It was decided to invite the Principals and Football Coaches of Hobart, Logansport and Frankfort to the next meeting of the Board of Control to give evidence regarding the alleged participation of their schools in inter-school football scrimmages prior to the opening of school last fall.

PRIZES AND AWARDS

The Commissioner was instructed and authorized to follow the regulations set out and adopted by the Board of Control in the minutes of their meeting under date of March 25, 1930.

ATHENAEUM TURNERS (Indianapolis)

The Athenaeum Turners, by their President Carl B. Sputh, requested permission to present an award to the player on each of the Indianapolis City High School teams who shows the best sportsmanship in basketball and football each year. The rules, regulations and policies of the I. H. S. A. A. were considered carefully in this connection and the Board of Control decided that the request could not be granted. It has been a long-standing policy of the I. H. S. A. A. to keep prizes, awards, etc., at a minimum, and to include only those that are given by and with the consent of the High School Principals concerned.

BOND PURCHASE

The Commissioner reported that he purchased on March 27, 1940, for the I. H. S. A. A. \$30,000.00 par value, 2½%, United States Government Securities. The holdings of the I. H. S. A. A. have always been in United States Government Securities.

BOWLING REQUEST

The Commissioner reported that he had received no word from the Indianapolis Bowling Association since the action of the Board of Control, February 23, 1940.

The Board adjourned to meet at 10:00 o'clock Saturday morning, April 6, 1940.

FRED W. RANKIN, Acting Pres.

I. H. S. A. A. BOARD OF CONTROL MEETING

Indianapolis, Indiana, April 6, 1940.

Present: President G. Warren Phillips, Howard M. Hill, Claude Miller, Fred W. Rankin, F. H. Croninger and Commissioner Arthur L. Trester.

BASKETBALL TOURNEYS

The Commissioner submitted a detailed report covering the tickets, finances and concessions of the Final Tourney. This report was considered correct and approved by the Board of Control. The reports (ticket, financial and other) of the sectional, regional and semi-final

tourneys were presented and checked as correct by the Board of Control. All reports were filed for the consideration of any interested parties.

BASKETBALL TOURNEY SCHEME—1940-1941

After careful consideration of all factors of the several tourneys in the State Championship Series in past years, the Board of Control unanimously decided on the following scheme and dates for the tourneys in 1940-1941:

Sectional	February 27-28 and March 1
Regional	March 8
Semi-final	March 15
Final	March 22

TRACK

It was decided to arrange for 15 sectional meets and a final meet as last year. The Commissioner was authorized to accept suitable invitations for the sectional meets and to complete the arrangements for these meets and the final meet at Technical High School, Indianapolis. The provisions of last year were approved, except the item of entertainment in the final meet. It was decided to pay \$1.00 for each actual contestant and one Coach from each school in the final meet located within 50 miles of Technical High School, Indianapolis, the schools in Indianapolis not sharing; to pay \$2.50 for each actual contestant and one Coach from each school in the final meet located more than 50 miles from Technical High School, Indianapolis; and to furnish the noon meal on Saturday, the day of the meet, at Technical High School for the actual contestants and the Coach from each school represented in the final meet, the schools in Indianapolis sharing.

GOLF

Consideration was given to the place for holding this tournament by the Board of Control September 23, 1939. Additional information was secured and considered. It was decided, after considering other courses, to hold the Golf Tournament in 1940 at the Speedway Golf Course in Indianapolis as in past years.

PERU BASKETBALL TOURNEY

The Commissioner was instructed to invite the Superintendent, Principal and Coach of the Peru High School, the County Superintendent of Miami County, the Principal and Coach of Clay Township, Miami County, and other interested parties to the next meeting of the Board of Control to give information about the difficulties in connection with a game in the Peru Sectional Basketball Tourney.

BASKETBALL CLINICS

The Commissioner was authorized to employ Editor Oswald Tower of Andover, Massachusetts, to serve as discussion leader in two or three rules clinics in the latter part of next September, and to present a scheme for additional Clinics over the state.

HOBART-LOGANSPOUT-FRANKFORT

These cases concerned the alleged participation in inter-school football scrimmages by the players of these schools under the supervision of the Coaches at Dunes Park, Gary, prior to the opening of school last fall. The following persons were present at the hearing: Supt. Reed Groninger, Principal Baird F. Cox, Director Clifford Wells and Coach Jim Puett of Logansport; Principal A. E. Condon, Coach Raymond Rohrabough, Assistant Coach C. H. Anderson and Assistant Coach Matthew Ronzone of Frankfort; and Principal R. A. Nuzum, Coach S. B. Todd and Assistant Coach Charles McDaniel of Hobart.

The Commissioner wrote to the three Principals on February 14, 1940, requesting definite and complete information about this alleged participation in inter-school football scrimmages prior to the opening of school. Each Principal replied by letter that an investigation had been made by interviewing the Coaches and some of the players and that the results of their investigations showed that no such scrimmages were held. Supt. Groninger made an investigation and it indicated that the football players did engage in inter-school scrimmages.

All of the men present at the hearing, with the exception of Assistant Coach Charles McDaniel, presented attitudes, information and evidence. After considerable questioning, and with varying degrees of hesitancy, Principal Nuzum, Principal Cox, Principal Condon, Coach Todd, Coach Puett and Coach Rohrabough plead guilty to the charge of participation by their high school football boys in inter-school scrimmages at Dunes Park prior to the opening of school last fall.

Soon after the three Principals received letters from the Commissioner dated February 14, 1940, regarding the alleged participation, Coach Rohrabough and Coach Puett made a visit to Coach Todd to discuss the whole matter. Upon direct questioning each of these Coaches admitted that the meeting was held to prevent, if possible, the correct information being given by themselves and the players. The evidence showed that each of the Coaches and some of the players knew that the scrimmages were violations of I. H. S. A. A. rules and regulations at the time they were held.

Decision—1. Hobart, Logansport and Frankfort High Schools placed on probation in the I. H. S. A. A. until January 1, 1941.

2. Hobart, Logansport and Frankfort High Schools forbidden to participate in inter-school, inter-institution, inter-group or any "inter"-football playing until the beginning of the school year 1941-1942.

3. The attempts made to conceal the facts by the Coaches, players or any other persons considered definitely out of line with the spirit and purpose of the I. H. S. A. A. and good school work. The statements of those who presented the facts as they were are appreciated.

G. WARREN PHILLIPS, Pres.

I. H. S. A. A. BOARD OF CONTROL MEETING

Indianapolis, Indiana, April 27, 1940.

Present: President G. Warren Phillips, Howard M. Hill, Claude Miller, Fred W. Rankin, F. H. Croninger and Commissioner Arthur L. Trester.

PERU SECTIONAL TOURNEY

This case concerns some difficulties in connection with the Peru-Clay Township game in the Sectional Basketball Tourney at Peru. Superintendent Crodian, Principal Bateman and Coach Holley of Peru; and Trustee Morton, Principal Shively, Coach Lippold and player Fewell of Clay Township were present at the hearing. The difficulties arose near or at the end of the first game of the tourney. The Commissioner called both Principals and the County Superintendent of Schools, requesting that immediate steps be taken to prevent any additional difficulties during or following the tourney. Immediate and successful steps were taken and the tourney went along smoothly.

Decision—Both schools required to take the necessary steps to provide adequate police protection at all games and to educate the fans, with proper penalties if necessary, regarding the standards of the I. H. S. A. A. and the responsibility of the member schools in the management of all games and contests.

Each Principal required to read in the proper manner and spirit this complete decision to his entire student body, teachers included, on or before September 15, 1940, and to send to the I. H. S. A. A. office a letter certifying that this has been done. If the schools have not closed, this should be done at once.

ROYAL CENTRE

Principal R. W. Johnson used Jack Harvey in one or two games of basketball when the boy was ineligible due to participation on an independent team. The first investigation of Principal Johnson seemed to indicate that the boy did not play on an independent team but it was discovered later that he did play on an independent team. The Commissioner requested Principal Johnson to cancel the boy's name on the tourney entry blank and such was done, although the boy had played in one game in the tourney.

Decision—Principal R. W. Johnson required to check the eligibility status of his students more carefully and to use no boy in athletics when in doubt about his eligibility.

Jack Harvey declared ineligible for all athletics now and throughout all of his next semester in high school. The boy played on the high school team during the present semester when he was ineligible, thus forfeiting his eligibility for the period indicated.

SECONDARY SCHOOLS COMMITTEE

Principal French of LaPorte, Principal Simon of Bloomington, Principal Mitchell of New Castle, Principal Freeman of Crawfordsville and Principal Callis of Greentown held a conference with the

Board of Control to discuss some of the problems, needs, ramifications and possible remedies in connection with the numerous local, regional, state and national high school contests other than athletic contests. Careful consideration was given to the several factors in the present situations in the high schools of Indiana and it was the opinion of all that any solutions should be approached cautiously and with all factors in mind. The Board of Control indicated that any change of the I. H. S. A. A. toward an Activities Association instead would be one for the action of the Athletic Council first and later for the action of the entire membership of the I. H. S. A. A.

INTER-SQUAD FOOTBALL SCRIMMAGES

Under date of April 13, 1940, the Commissioner wrote letters to the High School Principals of Crawfordsville, Morocco, Huntington, Seymour and Sheridan asking if their schools took part in inter-school or inter-squad football scrimmages at Camp Crosley last summer prior to the opening day of school. Each Principal replied promptly that his football squad did take part in such football scrimmages and that such was done without realization of any violation of an I. H. S. A. A. rule.

There was no attempt at concealment of the facts by any Principal, Coach or player in these cases. Each Principal clearly recognizes and admits the violations as he now understands the rules and regulations.

Decision

1. The Crawfordsville, Morocco, Huntington, Seymour and Sheridan High Schools placed on probation in the I. H. S. A. A. until January 1, 1941.
2. Attention of all schools directed to the policy of the I. H. S. A. A. designating a "scrimmage" of high school athletic teams or students with or against teams made up wholly or in part of players not belonging to the high school as a "game."

SUMMER ATHLETICS

The question regarding member schools of the I. H. S. A. A. continuing inter-school, inter-city, inter-club, etc., athletic games as high school teams during the summer months was considered carefully and it was decided that such athletic activities should not take place.

The I. H. S. A. A. has always permitted high school students to participate on non-high school teams as individuals during the summer months in sports not having definite seasons in the I. H. S. A. A., provided they do not violate their amateur standing in some way. This permission gives all boys the opportunity of athletic participation during the summer months when school is not in session.

BASKETBALL CLINICS

The Commissioner was authorized to arrange for these Clinics in accordance with the discussions of last meeting and today's meeting.

BASKETBALL RULES

Discussion was given to the optional use of smaller back-boards and the optional use of four-foot end lines, but definite decisions were postponed until additional information and recommendations are secured from Principals and Coaches.

MISCELLANEOUS

Information was given by the Commissioner regarding several questions, situations and policies not requiring any actions at the present time.

The Board adjourned to meet promptly at 12:00 o'clock noon Saturday, May 18, 1940, at the Technical High School Cafeteria in Indianapolis.

G. WARREN PHILLIPS, Pres.

I. H. S. A. A. BOARD OF CONTROL MEETING

Indianapolis, Ind., May 18, 1940.

Present: President G. Warren Phillips, Howard M. Hill, Claude Miller, Fred W. Rankin, F. H. Croninger and Commissioner Arthur L. Trester.

BASKETBALL RULES

It was decided to use the standard 4'x6' backboards in the 1940-1941 State Championship Series of tourneys with the understanding that schools may use the smaller backboards in single games by mutual consent.

It was also decided to use the two-foot end lines behind the backboards in the 1940-1941 State Championship Series of tourneys with the understanding that schools may use the four-foot end lines in single games by mutual consent.

RULES CLINICS

Discussion was given to Clinics in basketball and football under the leadership of Editor Oswald Tower of Massachusetts in basketball on Friday and Saturday, September 20 and 21, 1940, and under the leadership of E. C. Krieger of Ohio in football on Saturday, September 7, 1940. The Commissioner was authorized to complete the arrangements for these Clinics.

REGULATION

The following regulation was adopted:

"In the execution of its powers and duties, as designated and authorized in the Constitution of the Indiana High School Athletic Association, the Board of Control presumes that the Principal of each high school voluntarily taking out a high school membership in the I. H. S. A. A. has secured the consent of his superiors, the administrative head or heads of the school system,

to take out said membership and that he, the Principal, is the administrative head not only in name but in fact of the inter-school athletic activities of the high school and of the students in the high school.

Wherever and whenever in the I. H. S. A. A. membership the conditions are found to be such that the High School Principal is not the administrative head in name and in fact of the inter-school athletic activities of the high school and of the students in the high school, the Board of Control will consider that the member school has broken its agreement with the I. H. S. A. A. and has in fact removed itself from the membership in the Association.

The I. H. S. A. A. Board of Control will assess at its discretion, after a careful investigation has been made, the penalties deemed necessary in all cases in which it is found that the High School Principal is not the administrative head, in name and in fact, of the inter-school athletic activities of the high school and of the students in the high school. The proof that the High School Principal is the administrative head, in name and in fact, of the inter-school athletic activities of the high school and of the students in the high school shall rest in all cases with the school officials concerned."

The Commissioner presented information regarding some miscellaneous topics and cases. Following a discussion of these matters the Board of Control adjourned to meet at 8:00 o'clock Friday evening, September 6, 1940.

G. WARREN PHILLIPS, Pres.

I. H. S. A. A. BOARD OF CONTROL MEETING

Indianapolis, Indiana, September 6-7, 1940.

Present: President G. Warren Phillips, Howard M. Hill, Claude Miller, Fred W. Rankin, F. H. Croninger and Commissioner Arthur L. Trester.

SURPLUS DISTRIBUTION

A complete report of the sale of bonds and the distribution of money among the members of the Association, according to the vote of the Athletic Council and directions of the Board of Control, was made and accepted.

FRANKFORT

A report of a conference with the Commissioner by Superintendent Wood, Principal Condon and Director Case was made and a copy of the Athletic Policy adopted by the Board of School Trustees of Frankfort stating in effect that the inter-school athletics of the Frankfort High School would be conducted according to the rules and regulations of the I. H. S. A. A. was read and filed.

STATE TOURNEY TICKETS

A request, signed by several Principals, that twelve tickets be allotted to each school was read and discussed with the understanding that additional consideration would be given to the matter when final arrangements are made for the tourney.

BASKETBALL CLINICS

The arrangements for the basketball clinics for the season were discussed. A list of the representatives and alternates selected by several associations of coaches and officials in the state was presented and suggestions were made about additional representatives as needed. It was decided to handle the remuneration of the official representatives according to the scheme of last year.

STATE TOURNEY BROADCASTING

The Commissioner reported that one Radio Station Manager had asked regarding the attitude of the I. H. S. A. A. toward a sponsorship by a cigarette firm. It was decided that such a sponsorship should not be sanctioned.

CHALMERS-BROOKSTON

The parents of William Peak moved last March to West Point Township, White County, having no high school. The boy finished the school year at West Point in Tippecanoe County. A statement is on file signed by the Trustees of West Point Township and Big Creek Township (Chalmers) reading in part as follows: "There exists an agreement between the Trustee of West Point Township and the Trustee of Big Creek Township that pupils living in the east section of West Point Township adjoining Big Creek Township be transferred to Big Creek Township School and transportation has been provided for same." Principal Mutchler requested an opinion regarding the eligibility status of the boy should he enter the Brookston High School.

Decision—Since the parents of William Peak live in the section of West Point Township designated in the agreement signed by the Trustees, the Chalmers High School in Big Creek Township is considered the home high school of William Peak, as far as the I. H. S. A. A. is concerned, with athletic eligibility to be determined by Principal Lanman of Chalmers according to the rules and regulations of the I. H. S. A. A.

ALL-STAR GAME

An all-star game of basketball was played Friday night, August 16, 1940, in the Butler University Field House. The I. H. S. A. A. has a rule covering participation in the promotion, coaching, management, supervision and officiating of all-star games or similar contests by schools, school officials, teachers, coaches and approved officials of the Association. One part of the rule reads as follows: "Approved officials shall be suspended for promoting or officiating in such contests."

Information reached the I. H. S. A. A. that (1) Director Paul Hinkle of Butler University directly participated in the game by coaching one of the teams and (2) Mr. John W. Head and Mr. Fred C. Koster, Jr., of Louisville, Kentucky, officiated the game that was played Friday night, August 16, 1940. These three men were cordially invited by letter under date of August 19, 1940, to meet with the I. H. S. A. A. Board of Control at eleven o'clock Saturday morning, September 7, 1940. Mr. Head and Mr. Koster replied immediately that they could not attend the meeting. Copies of their letters were sent to the members of the Board of Control. Director Hinkle sent no letter in reply to the invitation letter, but did appear for the meeting of the Board of Control. Director Hinkle testified before the Board of Control that he knew about the I. H. S. A. A. rule prior to his participation in connection with the game in question.

The I. H. S. A. A. has a well-established scheme for the approval of officials in the Association and issues approval cards to applicants meeting the requirements. Each of the men under consideration submitted an application to the I. H. S. A. A. and signed a statement reading in part as follows: "I am heartily in accord with the policies of the I. H. S. A. A. to manage and promote clean, wholesome amateur sports in the high schools of Indiana, and I shall cooperate with the management of the I. H. S. A. A. at all times to this end."

Careful consideration was given to the rule and the penalty for its violation, and to the direct and admitted participation in the game in question of Director Paul Hinkle, Mr. John W. Head and Mr. Fred C. Koster, Jr., approved officials in the I. H. S. A. A.

Decision—Director Paul Hinkle of Butler University, Indianapolis, Indiana, Mr. John W. Head, Louisville, Kentucky, and Mr. Fred C. Koster, Jr., Louisville, Kentucky, suspended as officials in the I. H. S. A. A. and their approval cards considered cancelled in the Association for the two calendar years immediately following September 7, 1940, with the understanding that application for re-instatement, if desired, may be made and will be considered upon the expiration of the period of suspension provided the application is made in person to the I. H. S. A. A. Board of Control.

DALE

The correspondence and data regarding Louis Lubbehusen was presented and discussed. The Board of Control sanctioned the statements sent to Principal Loehr under date of July 5, 1940, by the Commissioner and considered the enrollment of this boy in the Ob-late School of St. Meinrad as high school enrollment, with his eligibility status in athletics to be determined accordingly.

PENALTY POLICY

In their meeting of November 19, 1938, the Board of Control affirmed a long-standing policy of considering a student, who participates on his high school team when he is ineligible, not only ineligi-

ble for the season but also ineligible for his next semester of enrollment as a penalty for playing on his high school team when ineligible. This policy was unanimously re-affirmed by the Board of Control.

The Board adjourned to meet at 10:00 o'clock Saturday morning, September 28, 1940.

G. WARREN PHILLIPS, Pres.

I. H. S. A. A. BOARD OF CONTROL MEETING

Indianapolis, Ind., September 28, 1940.

Present: President G. Warren Phillips, Howard M. Hill, Claude Miller, Fred W. Rankin, F. H. Croninger and Commissioner Arthur L. Trester.

INDIANAPOLIS (Shortridge)

Mr. Battreall, father of Gene Battreall, presented information regarding the alleged participation of his son in basketball on a non-high school team last season. Information was on file that the boy did play on such a team and later played on the high school team. Mr. Battreall said that the rule and the policy of the Board of Control, covering the penalty in cases in which players play on non-high school teams then play on the high school team, were understood and accepted by him, but that he was sure his son did not participate in any scrimmage or game in basketball last season as alleged.

The Board of Control instructed the Commissioner to write to Principal Buck requesting him to make a careful check on the participation of Gene Battreall in basketball, as alleged, on a non-high school team last season, then file a report with the I. H. S. A. A. covering his findings soon.

INDIANAPOLIS (Broad Ripple)

Julius Woods completed the 7th grade in the Lapel schools last year and his parents moved into the Broad Ripple High School district this year. The boy was enrolled as a special student and on trial in the 9-B grade because of his age, size and retardation. Principal Walker of Lapel wrote: "Julius Woods of Allisonville, formerly of Lapel, would have been in the 8th grade this year had he continued here."

Decision—Julius Woods was not promoted to high school as a regular student in the regular way, as far as the I. H. S. A. A. is concerned, since he skipped the 8th grade work entirely. The boy may be considered for eligibility in athletics at the end of one school year provided he passes in three regular high school subjects for each semester.

CHALMERS

William Peak attended West Point High School last year after his parents moved into a school district having no high school. The

boy stayed with Principal Welch of West Point, working for his board and room. He also had an NYA job. The boy now lives with his parents.

Decision—William Peak may be considered eligible for athletics at Chalmers. The conditions under which he remained at West Point last year considered somewhat irregular and the Board of Control reserves the right to re-open this case at any time.

Louis Lubbehusen was enrolled in the Oblate School at St. Meinrad both semesters of 1936-1937 and until December 20 or 22, 1937-1938. He was enrolled in Dale High School 1938-1939 and 1939-1940. Principal Loehr did not accept any of the credits made by this boy in the Oblate School and used him in athletics during 1938-1939 and 1939-1940. The Board, considering the work done in the Oblate School as secondary school work, rules that the boy can not be considered eligible for additional athletics in high school and also places the Dale High School on probation in the I. H. S. A. A. until January 1, 1941, with an urgent request that Principal Loehr take immediate steps to assure the I. H. S. A. A. that all athletics in the Dale High School will be conducted under his immediate control and supervision.

INDIANAPOLIS

The question of the re-registration of Mr. H. W. Middlesworth, who has been officiating games in the I. H. S. A. A. without re-registration since July, 1937, was considered. Mr. Middlesworth had been invited to the meeting but wrote that he would be unable to attend. He sent a list of the high schools for whom he had officiated since he failed to re-register as an official in the I. H. S. A. A.

The question of re-registration was postponed until such time as Mr. Middlesworth can appear before the Board of Control at one of its regular meetings. The Commissioner was instructed to write to all of the high schools that used Mr. Middlesworth as an official when he was not on the approved list of officials in the I. H. S. A. A., requesting complete information and explanations.

ETNA TOWNSHIP (Columbia City)

This high school existed prior to the present school year when it was abandoned and the students enrolled in other high schools. In the distribution of money by the I.H.S.A.A., as of September 2, 1940, no check was sent to the "Principal of the Etna Township High School" because there was not then and is not now any such high school in existence.

BETTER BUSINESS BUREAU (Indianapolis)

Membership in this Bureau was considered and, although the Bureau was sanctioned as to merit and efficiency in its field of work, it was believed that the I. H. S. A. A. should not take membership in the Bureau since there are many similar associations and organizations over the state of a similar nature.

MADISON

Norman Smith participated in a softball game at Vevay on September 3, 1940, prior to the opening day of school. The team on which he played went on to win a tourney conducted by the Vevay Kiwanis Club and a prize of \$50.00. Principal Salm says that his investigation shows that Norman Smith received none of this \$50.00 or any other amount. A notarized statement by Manager Everett Scudder says that the boy received no money.

Decision—Norman Smith may be considered for eligibility in athletics with the understanding that the Board of Control reserves the right to re-open the case at any time.

AUDIT

The Board of Control instructed the Commissioner to employ Ernst & Ernst to make the annual audit of the Association for the year ending November 14, 1940.

WOLCOTT

Allen Brehmer attended the Wolcott High School last year and enrolled there this year. His parents moved into the southeastern part of West Point Township, White County, September 7, 1940, after school had begun at Wolcott.

Decision—Allen Brehmer may be considered for eligibility in athletics in the Wolcott High School with the understanding that the Board of Control reserves the right to re-open the case at any time.

PROFESSIONAL BALL RELATIONSHIPS

Several cases coming under this topic were discussed and the Commissioner was instructed to secure additional information.

The Board adjourned to meet at 7:00 P. M. Friday evening, October 18, 1940, upon call if it seems necessary to have a meeting at that time.

G. WARREN PHILLIPS, Pres.

I. H. S. A. A. BOARD OF CONTROL MEETING

Indianapolis, Ind., October 24, 1940.

Present: President G. Warren Phillips, Howard M. Hill, Claude Miller, Fred W. Rankin, F. H. Croninger and Commissioner Arthur L. Trester.

INDIANAPOLIS (Re-registration)

Mr. H. W. Middlesworth failed to re-register as an official in the I. H. S. A. A. and worked some high school games when not on the approved list of officials. He was present and stated that he knew about the matter of re-registration at the time such was required, but through negligence did not re-register. He also told the

Board of Control that whenever he could not honor and respect the rules and standards of the I. H. S. A. A. he would return his approval card to the I. H. S. A. A.

The Board of Control authorized the Commissioner to permit Mr. Middlesworth to re-register as an approved official on the basis of the above statements.

DALE

Charles Medcalf was taken to St. Louis by a baseball scout last summer and took part in some activities there in connection with the St. Louis Browns. The boy received his transportation, board and room. There was no agreement or contract.

Decision—This boy may be considered for eligibility in athletics with the understanding that the case may be opened by the Board of Control at any time. There is no doubt but that the boy came very near the border line of professionalism in the I. H. S. A. A. and it is recommended that such activities be eliminated in future situations of this type.

POSEYVILLE

Bob Wolf took part in some activities in connection with the Evansville Bees last summer and also went to Detroit and took part in some activities in connection with the Detroit Tigers. There was some money for services connected with these matters. There was no agreement or contract.

Decision—This boy may be considered for eligibility in athletics with the understanding that the case may be opened by the Board of Control at any time. There is no doubt but that the boy came very near the border line of professionalism in the I. H. S. A. A. and it is recommended that such activities be eliminated in future situations of this type.

CICERO

Keith Pickett, whose parents changed their place of residence between semesters, 1939-1940, remained in the Sheridan High School all of the second semester instead of changing high schools. The boy is now enrolled in the Cicero High School.

Decision—The boy can not be considered eligible in athletics in the Cicero High School until he has been enrolled one calendar year according to Section 1, Article IX, under Enrollment in the I. H. S. A. A. Constitution.

ZIONSVILLE

The correspondence and data were considered and it was decided to invite the Principal, Coach and the boy in the case to the next Board of Control meeting.

HUNTINGBURG

Albert Jeffers participated in a baseball game last summer under an assumed name. The boy is a Freshman and states that he was

played under an assumed name by the manager of the team without his realization of the meaning of the whole situation.

Decision—The boy considered ineligible for all athletics for the present school year with the understanding that his case will be subject to consideration and action by the Board of Control in September of next year upon application by the boy and his Principal.

JAMESTOWN

Marion Pearson was enrolled in the Ladoga High School one year; in the Crawfordsville High School one year; and last year in a CCC Camp at Monon. He is now enrolled at Jamestown and Mrs. Nina F. Jones, Director of Public Welfare, has filed the "Articles of Agreement" between her and Mr. Harry Hovermale regarding the home of the boy.

Decision—The boy may be considered for eligibility in athletics at Jamestown provided no undue influence is attached to the case by any person in school or out of school.

FRANKLIN

Robert Turk and Thomas Robinson were sent to the Putnamville State Farm and served their sentences there. They have now returned to their homes. The following statement is on file:

"We assume full responsibility for the conduct of Robert Turk and Thomas Robinson in any athletics in which they might participate. We feel that their conduct will in no way reflect discredit upon our high school or upon the I. H. S. A. A.

(Signed) Fritz Miller, Football Coach.

(Signed) R. W. Sheek, Superintendent.

(Signed) Paul C. Garrison, Principal."

Decision—These boys may be considered for eligibility in athletics in the Franklin High School.

GRANDVIEW

The correspondence and data in this case were considered and it was decided to invite the Principal to the next Board of Control meeting.

TERRE HAUTE (Garfield)

Jimmie Walker lived with his stepfather and attended high school in Wheeling, West Virginia, last year. He is now enrolled in Garfield High School and living with a family who are not his relatives, but who are willing to keep him. An aunt of the boy living in Ohio offered the boy a home.

Decision—The boy can not be considered eligible for athletics in the Garfield High School until he has been enrolled one calendar year according to Section 1, Article IX, under Enrollment in the I. H. S. A. A. Constitution.

TERRE HAUTE (Gerstmeyer)

The correspondence and data in this case were considered and it was decided to invite the Principal and the Coach to the next meeting of the Board of Control.

PUTNAMVILLE

This high school existed prior to the present school year when it was abandoned and the students enrolled in other high schools. In the distribution of money by the I. H. S. A. A., as of September 2, 1940, no check was sent to the "Principal of the Putnamville High School" because there was not then and is not now any such high school in existence.

WRESTLING AND SWIMMING

The Commissioner was instructed to negotiate with Purdue University and Indiana University to hold the Swimming Meet and the Wrestling Meet respectively at these universities under I. H. S. A. A. supervision on Friday and Saturday, February 21 and 22, 1941.

TRACK AND GOLF

It was decided to hold the Sectional Track Meets on Saturday, May 17, and the Final Meet on Saturday, May 24, 1941, and to hold the Golf Meet on Saturday, May 24, 1941.

The Board of Control adjourned to meet at 7:30 P. M. Friday, November 8, and at 9:30 A. M. Saturday, November 9, 1940.

G. WARREN PHILLIPS, Pres.

I. H. S. A. A. BOARD OF CONTROL MEETING

Indianapolis, Ind., November 8 and 9, 1940.

Present: President G. Warren Phillips, Howard M. Hill, Claude Miller, Fred W. Rankin, F. H. Croninger and Commissioner Arthur L. Trester.

BASKETBALL TOURNEY ARRANGEMENTS

The tourney bulletin and arrangements of 1940 were reviewed and sanctioned for 1941 with the following understandings:

1. The selection of tourney centers and the assignment of schools to these centers to be made at a later date.
2. Apportionment of tickets:
 - a. The 1940 schemes for sectional and regional tourneys sanctioned for 1941.
 - b. A more definite scheme adopted for the semi-final tourneys—the details to appear in the tourney bulletin.
 - c. Allocation of 725 season tickets to each of the four schools in the final tourney and 125 season tickets to each of the other twelve schools in the semi-final tourneys.
 - d. The insurance, concessions, complimentary tickets, help, schedules, contracts and miscellaneous arrangements to be handled by the Commissioner as handled in 1940.

REGULATIONS

1. Attendance and participation in practices or games in a school, sponsored by a professional team, in try-outs for professional teams and/or in practices or games on professional teams, shall be considered a violation of the amateur rule in the I. H. S. A. A.

2. Inter-school games, meets, tourneys and athletic contests scheduled or played without the knowledge and approval of the Principals concerned or that seem to be scheduled and played in opposition to or in competition with games, meets, tourneys and contests as scheduled and approved by the Board of Control shall be considered violations and the school and players shall be subject to such penalties as the Board of Control may assign.

3. A student who enters school after the opening day of school in a semester but who participates on a non-high school team in a sport in the meantime shall be considered ineligible for that sport for that season in high school.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION BILL

House Bill No. 10606, now before the House of the Federal Congress, was discussed but no action was taken.

SECTIONAL TOURNEY DATES

February 26, 27 and 28, 1942, were set as the dates for the sectional basketball tourneys in that year.

ZIONSVILLE

During a baseball game between Zionsville and Advance at Zionsville Friday, September 13, 1940, Francis Weaver, a fan from Advance, made allegedly disparaging remarks about Harry Tischer, a player on the Zionsville team. The Tischer boy climbed over a fence and struck the Advance fan two or three times. The Zionsville boy participated in the remainder of the game and Principal Kinkaid wrote as follows on September 24, 1940: "In order to give Harry some discipline though, we kept him out of athletics all last week." The boy played in baseball games September 27, October 1, October 4 and October 8, 1940, although the Commissioner had written to Principal Kinkaid on September 25 as follows: "Frankly, this (ineligibility in athletics all of last week) does not appeal to me as being much of a penalty and it does not seem to be in line with the attitude you and your Coach expressed when you were in the office last week."

Principal Kinkaid, Coach Silver and Harry Tischer were present at the hearing.

Decision—Principal Kinkaid requested to take immediate and effective steps to provide control of the fans at all games held under his supervision and to establish measures in his own school to prevent such happenings in the future.

Harry Tischer considered ineligible for any inter-school athletics until January 1, 1941.

TERRE HAUTE (Gerstmeyer)

Principal Stantz was present but Coach Wampler, although invited, was not present, for some reason not given to the Board of Control.

James Craig was used in two games of football this fall when he was ineligible. The boy enrolled in the Rankin High School outside of Terre Haute on September 5, 1940, and was never enrolled in the Gerstmeyer High School. The games in which this boy played have been forfeited and the boy has been considered ineligible for athletics in the Rankin High School for all of the present school year.

In seeking an explanation for this violation, it came out that Gerstmeyer High School has permitted ninth grade students in schools outside of Terre Haute, who intend to enter the Terre Haute High Schools the next year upon finishing the work offered in their own schools, to participate in athletic practices with these schools before they enroll therein. Principal Stantz stated that all of the Terre Haute High Schools followed this policy.

Decision—Principal Stantz requested to establish at once a definite and effective way of checking the eligibility of his students in athletics and to eliminate at once the practice of permitting students outside of Terre Haute to practice on his athletic teams and to confine his practices and games to his own students.

The I. H. S. A. A. has always permitted 9th grade students, enrolled in junior high schools within a city, to practice and play on the senior high school teams in the same city with the understanding that such students can not play on both the junior high school team and the senior high school team during the same season.

A joint statement, signed by the Principals of the Terre Haute high schools, is required at an early date to the effect that the rules and regulations of the I. H. S. A. A., as they concern the points in the latter part of this decision, are understood and will be followed in the future. Principal Stantz is requested to extend this information to the other Principals and to secure and send the jointly signed letter to the I. H. S. A. A.

GRANDVIEW

Principal Hendrickson was present and gave evidence regarding the use of Frank Therber when he was ineligible on account of age. Although the school records show conflicting dates regarding the date of birth of this boy, it seems that the data given by the boy each year were accepted without securing a birth certificate. The birth certificate shows that the boy was twenty years old November 1, 1939, and the boy has admitted, according to Principal Hendrickson, that he falsified his age in order to participate in athletics longer.

Decision—Principal Hendrickson required to check the eligibility of athletes more carefully and to take the following steps at an early date: Send definite and explanatory letters to the opponent

Principals of contests in which the student participated when ineligible, forfeiting the points, games (except sectional tourney games) and honors won, and requesting these Principals to notify the I. H. S. A. A. office as soon as they receive these letters.

Some miscellaneous and routine matters were considered and settled.

The Board of Control adjourned to meet as follows:

1. At Purdue University, 9:30 A. M. Saturday, November 23, 1940.
2. In I. H. S. A. A. office the afternoon of Saturday, December 21, 1940, the newly elected Board of Control members to be invited.

G. WARREN PHILLIPS, Pres.

MINUTES OF I. H. S. A. A. ATHLETIC COUNCIL MEETINGS

I. H. S. A. A. ATHLETIC COUNCIL MEETING

Indianapolis, Indiana, December 16, 1939.

Present: E. V. Minniear, Chairman; Ralph P. Sparks, G. Warren Phillips, David G. Small, Fred W. Rankin, John M. French, J. L. Tierney, Thomas Boardman, Clifford L. Pribble, F. H. Croninger, H. M. J. Prage, Donald Reel, H. E. Sanford, K. V. Ammerman, F. R. Gorman, Howard M. Hill, Merritt C. Reed, Eugene O. Higgins, Robert S. Hinshaw, J. W. O. Breck, Russell C. Callaway, W. S. Fellmy, Claude Miller, C. D. Manhart, L. V. Phillips and Commissioner Arthur L. Trester.

G. Warren Phillips, President of the Board of Control, opened the meeting due to a vacancy in the office of President of the Athletic Council.

E. V. Minniear was elected Chairman of the meeting.

The minutes of last meeting were approved without reading since members of the Council at that meeting had received copies of the minutes.

It was decided to require thirteen favorable votes to pass motions, and to elect members of the Athletic Council and the Board of Control. It was also voted to use the secret ballot in elections.

POSTPONED AMENDMENT

"No athletic contest shall be held with any high school of any outside state other than the states contiguous to Indiana."

This proposal as worded failed to pass but the consensus of opinion was that the I. H. S. A. A. should strive to discourage inter-sectional athletic contests involving the traveling of long distances.

AMENDMENT

Section 6, Article VIII of the Constitution was amended to read as follows:

"No inter-school basketball games shall be played by students or schools prior to November 1 of each year or after the beginning date of the sectional tourneys of the State Basketball Championship Series each year, except by such students and such schools as are participants in the tourneys of the State Basketball Championship Series; and the close of the basketball season for these students and schools shall be not later in any event than the date of the Final Tourney or not later than the elimination of the school in one of these tourneys if earlier than this final tourney date."

ELECTIONS

Although the Council had decided to vote by secret ballot in elections, the action was rescinded and the following elections were made by acclamation:

Athletic Council—E. V. Minniear, President for the calendar year 1940.

Board of Control—

Class 1—Howard M. Hill
Class 3—Claude Miller
Class 4—Fred W. Rankin
Class 5—F. H. Croninger

The President was instructed and authorized to appoint a committee of three to study and report to the Athletic Council as soon as convenient definite proposals regarding the seasons, the practice periods and the number of games and tourneys per season in basketball and football.

Note—President Minniear appointed Chairman L. V. Phillips, Robert Hinshaw and K. V. Ammerman on this Committee.

A letter was read from the President of the Indiana Catholic High School Athletic Association stating that under date of November 23, 1939, the I. C. H. S. A. A. "* * *" with little hesitation adopted the rules and regulations of the I. H. S. A. A. 'in toto' with the exception of the article on administration and legislation."

Discussion was given to some miscellaneous topics but no actions were taken.

The meeting adjourned.

E. V. MINNIEAR, Pres.

I. H. S. A. A. ATHLETIC COUNCIL MEETING

Indianapolis, Indiana, October 23, 1940.

Present: President E. V. Minniear, Ralph P. Sparks, G. Warren Phillips, Fred W. Rankin, Morris E. McCarty, J. L. Tierney, Thomas Boardman, Clifford L. Pribble, F. H. Croninger, Russell C. Callaway, Donald Reel, H. E. Sanford, K. V. Ammerman, F. R. Gorman, Howard M. Hill, Merritt C. Reed, Floyd A. Hines, J. W. O. Breck, Herman M. J. Prage, W. S. Fellmy, Claude Miller, C. D. Manhart, L. V. Phillips and Commissioner Arthur L. Trester.

The minutes of the last meeting were approved without a reading. Each member received a copy of these minutes soon after the last meeting.

It was decided to vote openly and to require thirteen (13) favorable votes to pass motions.

The custom of leaving vacancies on the Council unfilled until the next election, December 1 to 10, was affirmed with the understanding that the persons elected to fill vacancies should assume office upon election.

The proposals, as printed in Bulletin 1 and 2 for the present school year, were considered and discussed at length after the correspondence on file in the I. H. S. A. A. regarding them was read. The following affirmative actions were taken and ordered in effect at once, unless otherwise indicated:

I. Football

1. All practices by players or teams shall be limited to the period beginning August 20 and ending June 1 of each school year.
2. All inter-school games by players or teams shall be limited to the period beginning with the opening day of school and ending November 30 of each calendar year.
3. Practices shall be held on the regular practice or play field and under the direct supervision of the high school coaching staff.
4. There shall be ten days of organized practice under the direct supervision of the high school coaching staff by each player preceding participation in a game.
5. The maximum number of inter-school games for any player or any team shall be ten.
6. The rules shall take effect on December 1, 1940.

II. Basketball

1. All practices by players or teams shall be limited to the period beginning with the opening day of the school year and ending with the close of the school year.
2. No inter-school basketball games shall be played by students or schools prior to November 1 of each year or after the beginning date of the sectional tourneys of the State Basketball Championship Series each year, except by such students and such schools as are participants in the tourneys of the State Basketball Championship Series; and the close of the basketball season for these students and schools shall be not later in any event than the date of the Final Tourney or not later than the elimination of the school in one of these tourneys if earlier than this final tourney date. (This was passed by the Athletic Council December 16, 1939, and affirmed October 23, 1940.)
3. There shall be ten days of organized practice under the direct supervision of the high school coaching staff by each player preceding participation in a game. (Effective upon passage.)

4. The maximum number of games on the regular schedule for any player or any team shall be eighteen. (Effective at the end of the 1941-1942 season.)

III. Definition of Game

Participation of students in an athletic contest with or against players not belonging to their high school constitutes a game. A "scrimmage" by students with or against teams or players not belonging to their high school is considered a game.

The Committee reporting on the proposals received by formal vote the thanks of the Athletic Council for their services.

The informational data in Bulletin No. 2, October 3, 1940, was considered in its many implications and ramifications. The data were considered correct and according to the I. H. S. A. A. rules, and future procedures based on these data were discussed and authorized.

It was decided to read in the Annual Meeting the article headed "School Athletic Policy" in Bulletin No. 1, September 2, 1940. Mr. Minniear, President of the Athletic Council, was selected to read the article after presenting it as having the sanction and approval of the Athletic Council in the handling of athletic activities in the I. H. S. A. A.

It was decided to print the lists of approved officials alphabetically as well as geographically as soon as thought practicable by the Commissioner.

The Athletic Council adjourned to meet at 10:00 o'clock Saturday morning, December 21, 1940.

E. V. MINNIEAR, Pres.

CONSTITUTION OF INDIANA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION

PREFACE

This printing of the Constitution carries the rules, regulations, interpretations, standards, questions and answers of the I. H. S. A. A. These have been printed in official bulletins through the years and Principals are requested to read and observe the information contained in all I. H. S. A. A. bulletins as they are published. The Constitution as printed in the annual Handbook may not be up-to-date at all times on account of legislation between printings.

The printed constitution together with the questions and answers immediately following the constitution, plus the information in current bulletins, will keep Principals completely and officially informed.

PURPOSE OF I. H. S. A. A.

(Copied from Introduction to first printing of Constitution in 1904.)

"The purpose of this organization is the encouragement and direction of athletics in the high schools of the State. No effort has been made to suppress or even to repress the athletic spirit that is everywhere in evidence in our schools. On the contrary, this organization gives recognition to athletics as an essential factor in the activities of the pupil and seeks only to direct these activities into proper and legitimate channels."

CONSTITUTION OF THE INDIANA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION

ARTICLE I

NAME

The name of this association shall be the "Indiana High School Athletic Association." (The abbreviation of this name is understood to be I. H. S. A. A.)

ARTICLE II

MEMBERSHIP

Section 1. Membership in this association shall be limited to the public High Schools of the State and each school shall have one vote.

Section 2. Any public High School in Indiana, offering and maintaining three or four years of High School work, may become a member of this association by subscribing to these rules and regulations and by paying the annual dues of one dollar fifty cents (\$1.50) to the Commissioner on or before January 1 of each year. The Board of Control shall be Judge of all memberships.

Section 3. Limited membership may be extended to colored High Schools desiring to join the I. H. S. A. A. with the understanding that limited memberships shall extend to colored High Schools the privilege of participating in single athletic games and contests with other High Schools belonging to the I. H. S. A. A. but not in meets and tourneys in which more than two teams participate except in meets and tourneys in which only the teams from the High Schools of the same city participate.

Section 4. Modified membership may be extended to any public High School offering and maintaining less than three years of High School work with the understanding that modified membership shall extend the privilege of participating in single athletic games and contests with other schools belonging to the I. H. S. A. A. but not in meets and tourneys in which more than two teams participate except in meets and tourneys in which only the teams from the High Schools of the same city participate.

Section 5. All memberships lapse on January 1 of each year unless the annual dues are paid.

ARTICLE III

ADMINISTRATION AND LEGISLATION

Section 1. I. H. S. A. A. Districts—

For the purpose of administration only, the State shall be divided by counties into the following districts:

First District—Benton, Carroll, Cass, Fulton, Jasper, Lake, LaPorte, Marshall, Newton, Porter, Pulaski, Starke, St. Joseph, Tippecanoe and White.

Second District—Adams, Allen, Blackford, DeKalb, Elkhart, Grant, Howard, Huntington, Kosciusko, LaGrange, Miami, Noble, Steuben, Wabash, Wells and Whitley.

Third District—Boone, Clay, Clinton, Fountain, Hamilton, Hendricks, Marion, Montgomery, Morgan, Owen, Parke, Putnam, Tipton, Vigo, Vermillion and Warren.

Fourth District—Bartholomew, Dearborn, Decatur, Delaware, Fayette, Franklin, Hancock, Henry, Jay, Jefferson, Jennings, Johnson, Madison, Ohio, Randolph, Ripley, Rush, Shelby, Switzerland, Union and Wayne.

Fifth District—Brown, Clark, Crawford, Daviess, Dubois, Floyd, Gibson, Greene, Harrison, Jackson, Knox, Lawrence, Martin, Monroe, Orange, Perry, Pike, Posey, Scott, Spencer, Sullivan, Vanderburg, Warrick and Washington.

Section 2. Athletic Council—

a. For the purposes of election and administration there shall hereafter be five I. H. S. A. A. districts as at present provided, which may from time to time be modified by the authority of the Athletic Council of the I. H. S. A. A.

There shall be five classes of high schools in each I. H. S. A. A. District as follows:

- Class I—Schools having enrollments of 1-75.
- Class II—Schools having enrollments of 76-120.
- Class III—Schools having enrollments of 121-250.
- Class IV—Schools having enrollments of 251-600.
- Class V—Schools having enrollments of 601 up.

(The determination of the Class of any high school shall be based upon the enrollment reported to the State Board of Education in the last official report requested by that body.)

b. The twenty-five district-class units shall at all times be entitled to representation in the Athletic Council of the I. H. S. A. A.

c. All elective terms for Athletic Council members shall be for five years, or for the remainder of an unexpired term in case of a vacancy.

d. Vacancies in the Athletic Council shall be filled by the Athletic Council, the appointees to serve until the successors chosen at the next annual election take office. Such persons must be from the same Class and District High School as the member originally chosen.

e. The Athletic Council shall choose a Board of Control of five members from the membership of the Athletic Council. All five classes of high schools shall be represented on the Board of Control, except as hereinafter stated for members who change their high school class after being elected. No member of the Board of Control shall serve more than three years, unless re-elected by the Athletic Council. Expiration of membership on the Athletic Council shall automatically terminate membership on the Board of Control. Temporary vacancies on the Board of Control may be filled by the Board of Control from the membership of the Athletic Council, but only until the next meeting of the Athletic Council, when the Athletic Council shall itself choose the successors.

Both the Athletic Council and the Board of Control shall choose its own presiding officer, who may or may not be the same individual.

f. Any eligible person from a high school in good standing in the I. H. S. A. A. may have his name submitted, not later than November 15 of each year, on a nominating petition signed by five high school principals in his district, at least two of whom shall be in his high school class, to the Commissioner of Athletics for election to the Athletic Council from the district in which his school is located. Such person shall be from the class of high school from which the selection is to be made in that particular year. The Commissioner shall send printed ballots listing all such names to all principals of high schools in good standing in that district who constitute the electorate in the said district. The person receiving the largest number of votes shall be declared duly elected by the Board of Control, who shall constitute the canvassing board. In case of a tie, the vote shall be taken again, printed ballots listing only the names of those tied being sent out by the Commissioner, with a return date designated by the Board of Control.

g. Removal from an I. H. S. A. A. district, withdrawal from the teaching profession, resignation, suspension or expulsion of his school, or a lapse in membership of his school in the I. H. S. A. A. shall constitute a vacancy to be filled in the manner hereinbefore provided. A person elected to represent a certain class high school, who changes to a school of a different class or whose school changes from class to class due to a decrease or increase in enrollment, shall continue to serve out his term as long as he remains in his original district.

h. Each year on the third Saturday in December the Athletic Council shall meet to reorganize for the ensuing year. At this meeting there shall be elected members of the Board of Control to fill the places which will be vacated by retiring Board Members on the following January 1. The Athletic Council shall also meet on the evening prior to the Annual Meeting. At this meeting proposals by High School Principals will be acted upon and other business may be transacted.

i. No member of the Athletic Council shall be eligible for a longer term on the Athletic Council than the one he is serving until the expiration of his term.

j. This Athletic Council may amend the Constitution and shall make the rules governing the I. H. S. A. A. Upon written petition signed by twenty (20) High School Principals from each of the five (5) I. H. S. A. A. Districts, the amendments and rules of the Athletic Council shall be subject to a referendum vote of the Principals in the membership.

k. The Commissioner of High School Athletics shall serve as secretary of the Athletic Council.

l. The annual meeting shall be a meeting for the explanation and interpretations of rules and regulations, for inspirational addresses by recognized leaders, for committee reports and for constructive work.

m. All expenses of the Athletic Council shall be paid out of the I. H. S. A. A. funds.

n. Minor details in connection with the workings of the Athletic Council shall be handled by the Athletic Council.

o. A majority of the members shall constitute a quorum.

p. All elections shall take place each year between December 1 and December 10, all votes being mailed to the Commissioner on ballots prepared by him.

q. All newly elected officers shall assume the duties of their office on the first day of January next following their election.

Section 3. Board of Control—

The Board of Control shall have the following powers and duties:

a. It shall have general control over all athletic contests between and among the members of this association.

b. It shall have exclusive control of the annual inter-scholastic tourneys and meets.

c. It shall determine forfeitures as provided for in these rules.

d. It shall give interpretations of the rules of this association.

e. It may at the end of the athletic season and at its discretion issue a statement of its official opinion as to the relative standings of teams.

f. When charges are made in writing by a member of the association against another member for violation of these rules, the Board of Control, after giving due notice of the time and place for the school so charged to be heard, shall consider such charges and may suspend the offending school for a period of not exceeding one year.

g. The Board of Control shall decide all protests brought before it with reference to qualifications of contestants to meets and tourneys.

h. When any matter comes before the Board for decision which is of special interest to a school of which a member of the Board is a representative, the remaining members of the Board shall appoint another person to act in his place in that matter.

i. The Board of Control of the I. H. S. A. A. shall have the power to initiate investigations regarding inter-school athletic activities participated in by the members of this Association and to make and enforce, with such penalties as this board may consider proper, the regulations deemed necessary by this board to make effective the spirit, the purpose and the wording of the provisions of the Indiana High School Athletic Association Constitution and Rules; and further, the said Board of Control shall have power to make and enforce with such penalties as this Board may consider proper, temporary regulations deemed necessary by this board to handle emergencies and special conditions that may arise in the management of the inter-school athletic activities participated in by members of this Association.

j. The Board of Control shall execute the rules governing the I. H. S. A. A. in the spirit as well as the letter in which they are made and shall make temporary regulations.

k. The Board of Control shall elect a Commissioner of Athletics at the regular meeting in December, said Commissioner to serve for a period not to exceed five years beginning on the first day of August following, at a salary to be determined by the Board of Control. He shall receive as compensation such sum and such allowance for expenses and clerical help as the Board may approve.

l. The Board of Control shall determine and set out the powers and duties of the Commissioner with the idea of giving the office of Commissioner the powers and duties of a Commissioner of Athletics, whose opinions and actions will be subject to review by the Board of Control upon appeal.

m. Three members of the Board shall constitute a quorum at any meeting.

Section 4. Commissioner of High School Athletics—

a. The Commissioner shall file with the President of the Board of Control on or before December 1st of each year an estimate of the

expense of I. H. S. A. A. for the ensuing year. Such budget to be approved by the Board of Control and become effective on January 1st following for the calendar year. The estimate shall include the following: Salaries of the Commissioner and stenographer, extra office help, traveling expenses of the Commissioner, office equipment and supplies, insurance, printing, postage, telephone and telegraphic expense, expenses of Board of Control and Athletic Council members.

b. Expenditures in excess of the budget shall be subject to the approval of the Board of Control.

c. The Board of Control shall provide for the annual audit of the books of the I. H. S. A. A.

d. It shall be his duty to:

1. Collect all receipts and funds and report same to the treasurer of the Board at the next regular meeting following their collection.

2. Approve officials as provided in Article VI of the Constitution.

3. Collect and compile materials for the Annual Hand Book. The same shall be submitted to the Board of Control for approval at the regular meeting in January.

4. He shall issue bulletins as directed by the Board of Control.

5. He shall prepare all official forms approved by the Board of Control for the use of the I. H. S. A. A.

6. To recommend to the Board of Control new standards, regulations and policies for the good of the I. H. S. A. A.

7. He shall initiate investigations, conduct hearings, collect information, render decisions and fix penalties based on the evidence, and in accordance with the rules and regulations of the I. H. S. A. A. Such decisions shall be subject to review by the Board of Control on appeal by the principal or principals of the member school or schools involved.

a. In cases where the suspension of a member is involved the evidence shall be reviewed by the Board of Control before final decision.

b. It shall be the duty of the Commissioner to keep on file a stenographic record of the evidence in all hearings conducted by the Commissioner. This is to be used by the Board in case of appeal.

8. He shall conduct correspondence for the I. H. S. A. A.

9. He shall furnish all proper information requested by the National Federation of H. S. A. A. and other State H. S. Athletic Associations.

10. Maintain contacts and relations between the I. H. S. A. A. and: State Department of Public Instruction, colleges, universities, normal schools, high schools, service clubs, teachers' associations, press, physical education groups, coaches' groups, junior high schools, city superintendents, county superintendents, fans,

American Legion and similar organizations, colored schools, parochial schools and Principals of member schools.

11. He shall assist I. H. S. A. A. committees in their work by furnishing data and information requested by them.

12. He shall make detailed arrangements for all inter-scholastic meets, tourneys and events as directed by the Board of Control.

13. It shall be his duty to check all tourney reports and other financial statements, to reconcile discrepancies, if possible, and report the same to the Board.

14. He shall prepare and present at each regular meeting of the Board of Control a complete report of the activities of his office since the last preceding meeting of the Board.

15. He shall arrange the program and details of the annual meeting of the I. H. S. A. A. He may secure speakers subject to the approval of the Board and he may delegate speakers for athletic meetings elsewhere when requested to do so by school officials.

16. To have charge of the property and records of the Association.

17. To attend meetings of the Board of Control and serve as secretary.

18. He shall include the rules, amendments and regulations of the Athletic Council, as they are passed, in the Constitution of the I. H. S. A. A., harmonizing the related sections in the Constitution with the inclusions.

Section 5. Local Management—

a. The Principal or his authorized representative shall accompany his team to all contests.

b. The Principal of the school, or high school teachers authorized by him, shall be manager or managers of the teams representing the school.

c. No games shall be played without the sanction of the Principal.

d. The eligibility of all contestants shall be certified to by the Principal of the school in accordance with the rules hereby adopted. Such statements shall be presented in writing within ten days before any contest. In case of disputes the principal must furnish the Board of Control the following data in regard to each contestant: The date of last enrollment; the number of years he has been a member of a secondary school athletic team; date and place of birth; average mark in each study for the last preceding semester in school; average mark in each study from the beginning of the current term and semester. A school which does not furnish this data shall be denied championship honors, and may be excluded from all games, tourneys and meets.

e. The Principal has power and is advised to exclude any contestant who, because of bad habits or improper conduct, would not represent his school in a becoming manner.

f. It is recommended that principals, in arranging for games, provide a forfeit of \$10.00 to be exacted should there be a failure on the part of either party to carry out the arrangements made. Should such forfeitures be stipulated and not be paid during the same season, the Board of Control, after hearing both sides, shall have authority to expel the delinquent school from the association. Notification of such expulsion shall be published in the papers with cause therefor.

ARTICLE V COACHES

Section 1. **Paid Coaches**, other than those regularly employed as teachers by the trustees of the school, are prohibited. The expression "Paid Coach" refers to any person who receives, directly or indirectly, remuneration of any kind—money, traveling expenses, gifts, etc., in return for services rendered in instructing or coaching any High School athletic team.

Section 2. No High School shall be permitted to employ a coach or athletic director who receives any extra pay, salary, gifts, trophies, trips or presents from any outside sources.

ARTICLE VI OFFICIALS

Section 1. The major officials in all inter-contests shall be on the approved list of officials in the I. H. S. A. A.

Section 2. Approval shall be secured by making application to the Board of Control through the Commissioner, and approved officials shall be given approval cards signed by the Commissioner.

Section 3. The Board of Control shall drop from the approved list of officials any persons who are palpably unfair and incompetent in their officiating or who do not serve the ideals and policies of the I. H. S. A. A. Disbarment cards shall be given to such officials and their names shall be published in the Bulletins of the Association.

ARTICLE VII CONTESTS

Section 1. All inter-school athletic contests shall be subject to the rules of the I. H. S. A. A. and the Board of Control.

Section 2. All games, meets, tourneys and inter-scholastic athletic activities participated in by the High Schools belonging to the I. H. S. A. A. must be held under the direct supervision, management and auspices of the High Schools concerned or under the direct supervision, management and auspices of the I. H. S. A. A.

(Note—This rule applies to games, meets, tourneys and inter-school athletic contests within and without the state.)

ARTICLE VIII.

RULES FOR CONTESTS

Section 1. Spalding's Official Football Rules shall govern in football.

Section 2. Spalding's Official Basketball Rules shall govern in basketball.

Note—Rule 1, Section 4 in the Official Basketball Rules for 1933-1934 was changed to read as follows by the Athletic Council on December 16, 1933, and it was voted that the change should go into effect upon information being extended to the Principals:

"The court shall be divided into two parts by extending the diameter of the center circle in both directions until it intersects the side-lines; **except, that, if the court is less than 80 feet long, it shall be divided by drawing two lines parallel to the end lines, each 40 feet from the farther line.** If, however, this would cause these lines to be inside the free throw lines, the court shall be divided by extending the free throw lines until they intersect the side lines. **These lines shall be painted in the same color.** The line (or lines) described in this section shall be termed the Division Line."

Section 3. Spalding's National Collegiate Athletic Association Track and Field Rules shall govern with the following exceptions:

(a) Rule 2, regarding a Games Committee shall be void.

(b) Scoring:

Three places shall be counted in all meets except the state final meet and the places shall count 5, 3 and 1. In the 1924 annual meeting it was voted to score as follows in the state final meet: First, 5 points; second, 4 points; third, 3 points; fourth, 2 points; and fifth, 1 point. Places in the relay races may count for points. In case of a tie in any event the points shall be divided and the place awarded by lot.

(c) Events:

The events in all meets shall be 100 yard dash; 220 yard dash; 440 yard dash; half-mile run; mile run; 120 yard high hurdle; 200 yard low hurdle; running high jump; running broad jump; pole vault; putting 12-lb. shot; mile relay and half-mile relay.

(d) Order of Events:

Track: 100 yard dash trial; 120 yard hurdle trial; 100 yard dash final; one mile run; 440 yard run; 120 yard hurdle final; 220 yard dash trial; 200 yard hurdle trial; half-mile run; 220 yard dash final; 200 yard hurdle final; mile relay; half-mile relay.

Field: Running high jump; shot put; pole vault; running broad jump.

Section 4. Spalding's Official Basketball Rules for Women shall govern girls' games with the following exceptions:

- (a) The three-court plan shall be used unless there is mutual agreement to use the two-court plan.
- (b) Under no conditions may girls play basketball according to boys' rules.

Section 5. Spalding's Official Rules in Baseball shall govern in baseball.

Section 6. No inter-school basketball games shall be played by students or schools prior to November 1 of each year or after the beginning date of the sectional tourneys of the State Basketball Championship Series each year, except by such students and such schools as are participants in the tourneys of the State Basketball Championship Series; and the close of the basketball season for these students and schools shall be not later in any event than the date of the Final Tourney or not later than the elimination of the school in one of these tourneys if earlier than this final tourney date. (The penalty is suspension.)

Section 7. The maximum number of games for the regular schedule of any team or any player in basketball shall be twenty. (The penalty is suspension.)

(The maximum number of games on the regular schedule for any player or any team in basketball shall be eighteen. Effective at the end of the 1941-1942 season.)

Section 8. Teams and players may play in two basketball tourneys in addition to the tourneys of the State Basketball Championship Series and in addition to the twenty games on the regular schedule, provided the games in one of these "two tourneys" shall be counted in the twenty games permitted for the regular schedule of a team or player. (The penalty is suspension.)

Section 9. All basketball practices by players or teams shall be limited to the period beginning with the opening day of the school year and ending with the close of the school year.

Section 10. There shall be ten days of organized practice under the direct supervision of the high school coaching staff by each player preceding participation in a game in basketball.

Section 11. All basketball tourneys other than the State Tourneys shall be held prior to February 1 of each year.

Section 12. All inter-school football games by players or teams shall be limited to the period beginning with the opening day of school and ending November 30 of each calendar year. The penalty to a school for playing football after November 30 of any year shall be suspension, and the penalty for a student so playing shall be ineligibility for all inter-school athletics until March 1 of the following year.

Section 13. All football practices by players or teams shall be limited to the period beginning August 20 and ending June 1 of each school year.

Section 14. Football practices shall be held on the regular practice or play field and under the direct supervision of the high school coaching staff.

Section 15. There shall be ten days of organized practice under the direct supervision of the high school coaching staff by each player preceding participation in a game of football.

Section 16. The maximum number of inter-school games for any player or any team in football shall be ten.

Section 17. No games may be played prior to the opening of the school year in the fall.

(Note—This section refers to inter-school games and the opening of school as here used is defined as the first day of regular class room instruction.)

Section 18. No games shall be played with public high schools of this State not belonging to this association. This rule does not prevent a member of the association from playing high schools outside of the State nor from playing non-high school teams within the State, provided all players on the I. H. S. A. A. teams are eligible in every way and also provided there are no public high school students of Indiana on the opposing teams. No athletic contest shall be held with any high school of another state that is not a member in good standing of its State High School Athletic Association, if eligible for membership.

Section 19. The I. H. S. A. A. deprecates the action of anyone withdrawing a team from an athletic contest. Such action will jeopardize the standing of the school taking such action in the I. H. S. A. A.

Section 20. A high school shall not be considered eligible to enter a sectional basketball tourney in the I. H. S. A. A. in any year unless the team representing the high school has played eight (8) inter-scholastic games during that season.

Section 21. Participation, directly or indirectly, in the officiating, management, supervision, player selection, coaching or promotion of all-star high school teams, high school championship teams or similar teams in contests in any sport, having or not having definite seasons in the I. H. S. A. A., unless under the supervision and auspices of the I. H. S. A. A. by member schools, by their school officials or by their teachers, shall be considered a violation of the spirit and purpose, if not the actual wording of these rules and regulations; and schools violating the spirit, purpose or wording of these rules and regulations as indicated herein shall cause their school to be suspended from the I. H. S. A. A. for such length of time as the I. H. S. A. A. Board of Control deems advisable. Approved officials shall be suspended for promoting or officiating in such contests.

ARTICLE IX
ELIGIBILITY RULES

Scholarship

Section 1. Each contestant must have and be maintaining for the current semester, a passing grade in each of three or more studies requiring a minimum of fifteen regular High School recitations per week, exclusive of rhetorical, physical training, military drill and deportment; in his last preceding semester in school he must also have met the same requirements throughout the entire semester.

Interpretation—

The part of Section 1, Article IX, under Scholarship in the I. H. S. A. A. Constitution reading, "—a passing grade in each of three or more studies requiring a minimum of fifteen regular high school recitations per week" is interpreted to mean—"a passing grade in each of three regular high school subjects having a full semester credit value and for which a full semester credit is given." The combination of two subjects, not excluded in this Section in the Constitution, whose total credit value is equal to one full semester credit, may be counted toward eligibility for one and only one of the three regular high school subjects of full semester credit value, provided the two combined subjects remain the same subjects throughout the semester in which they are counted."

Section 2. Students enrolled for the first time must comply with the requirements of the rules, the average standing required for the preceding semester being obtained from the records in the last secondary school attended.

Section 3. Back work may be made up, provided that it is done in accordance with the regular rules of the school and becomes a matter of final record before the opening day of the next semester.

Interpretation—

In each of the studies representing the minimum requirement of work specified above, the following shall govern: (a) For the current semester the average of the period grades up to the time of certification must be passing; (b) For the current or school grading period the average of the daily or weekly grades must be passing; (c) If the average of the period grades at the beginning of any grading period is below passing in any study, the pupil is ineligible as far as that study is concerned for the entire grading period.

Enrollment

Section 1. No student, who has been enrolled as a High School student in any High School, shall be permitted to participate in any inter-high school contest as a member of another high school until he has been enrolled in such high school for one calendar year, unless

the parents of such student actually change their residence to the second school district. In the latter case, the student will be as eligible as he was in the school from which he withdrew.

Interpretation—

- (a) A student enrolled in one High School of a City or School corporation shall not be eligible in another High School of the same city or school corporation until he has been enrolled in the other High School for one calendar year, unless there are definitely marked school districts and his parents actually change their residence to the new school district.
- (b) Students finishing the courses offered in high schools maintaining less than four years of High School work are not bound by this section.
- (c) The fact that a transfer has or has not been issued or that the student pays or does not pay his tuition, has no bearing on this section. (See undue influence rule.)

Section 2. No person, who has been enrolled as a student in an institution of college standing, and has done work which may be counted toward a degree in that institution, shall be eligible as a member of any athletic team under I. H. S. A. A. rules in any game with any other team, either within or without the State of Indiana.

Section 3.

(a) Any student, who has been enrolled twenty (20) or more days between September 1 and December 1 for four times, shall be ineligible for football.

(b) Any student, who has been enrolled twenty (20) or more days between December 1 and March 1 for four times shall be ineligible for basketball, except a student who entered high school for the first time during the second semester of a school year and who did not participate in any game during this semester, shall not be ineligible for basketball until he has been enrolled thereafter twenty (20) or more days between December 1 and March 1 for four times.

(c) Any student, who has been enrolled twenty (20) or more days between March 1 and June 1 for four times, shall be ineligible for baseball and track, except a student who entered high school for the first time during the second semester of a school year and who did not participate in any game or meet during this second semester shall not be ineligible for baseball and track until he has been enrolled thereafter twenty (20) or more days between March 1 and June 1 for four times.

Section 4. A student withdrawing permanently from school within the first twenty days of a semester shall not be regarded as having an opportunity to engage in athletics that semester unless he has already played in one or more inter-scholastic games, in which case he shall be regarded as having engaged in athletics for that season.

Section 5. The eligibility rules of this association shall apply to students taking part in all contests, whether with schools inside or outside of the State of Indiana.

Section 6. In order to be eligible for athletic competition during any semester a student must have entered some public High School within the first twenty school days of the semester in which the contest occurs.

Participation

Section 1. Any student of a High School who participates in an athletic contest as a member of any other similar team the same season, shall be ineligible to compete under these rules for the remainder of that season.

Section 2. A student, who has played in one or more inter-scholastic games in any season shall be regarded as having engaged in athletics for that season.

Parents and Physicians' Certificates

Section 1. A student who practices for any inter-scholastic football, basketball, track, boxing, wrestling or swimming contest, shall have on file in the Principal's office a certificate of physical fitness and a certificate giving the written consent of the father, mother or guardian for such athletic participation as is specified therein. The physical examination shall be made prior to the first practice during the season of each of the six sports by a regularly licensed physician (M. D.).

Previous to the first practice, the Principal shall certify to the I. H. S. A. A. that the certificates required herein are on file in his office.

Remuneration

Section 1. No High School student shall be eligible to participate in any inter-school contest under the rules of the Indiana High School Athletic Association, if it shall be shown that he or any member of his family is receiving any remuneration, either directly or indirectly, to influence him or his family to reside in a given school district in order to establish eligibility on the team of said school, and any school permitting such participation shall, upon satisfactory evidence, submitted to the State High School Board of Control, be suspended by them from membership in the I. H. S. A. A. for a term of not less than one year. This rule shall not interfere with the right of High School pupils to work during vacation or during out of school hours in order to earn their way through High School. It shall apply to the use of any funds created by gift or by subscription with the intent of offering them or parts of them for the free use of the player or any member of his family as an inducement to get them to change their residence to the district of the said school and to maintain residence therein.

Undue Influence Rule

Section 1. The use of undue influence by any person or persons to secure or to retain a student or to secure or to retain one or both of the parents or guardians of a student as residents, may cause the

student to be ineligible for High School athletics for a period subject to the determination of the Board of Control and shall jeopardize the standing of the High School in the I. H. S. A. A.

Post Graduates

Section 1. Post graduates are not eligible but students graduating from regular courses of less than four years in length shall not be deemed post graduates.

Section 2. A student is a post graduate of a High School when he has completed the work required for graduation by that school and has received his diploma provided the school offers four years of work.

Section 3. Students meeting requirements for graduation in three and one-half years in a High School with a regular four-year course shall be eligible to participate in school athletics the last half of the fourth year, provided they meet all other eligibility rules of the I. H. S. A. A.

Age

Section 1. Students shall be ineligible for any athletic competition upon reaching twenty years of age.

Amateurism

Section 1. All contestants in the I. H. S. A. A. must be amateurs.

Section 2. Professionalism is defined in the I. H. S. A. A. as accepting remuneration, directly or indirectly, for playing on athletic teams, for officiating in athletic games or for managing athletic teams; or playing, officiating or managing under assumed names. Reasonable meals, lodging and transportation may be accepted, if accepted in service and not in any other way.

Conduct

Section 1. Any student, whose conduct or character is such, in the judgment of the Board of Control, as to reflect discredit upon his High School or upon the I. H. S. A. A., is not eligible.

Married Students

Section 1. Married students shall not be eligible for participation in inter-school athletic competition.

(Note—Students who have been divorced or whose marriages have been annulled are bound by this rule.)

ARTICLE X

Injunction Suits

The Athletic Council deploras the action of any individual or individuals in resorting to court action in seeking redress in High School athletic difficulties in the I. H. S. A. A. and unanimously decides that the Board of Control should secure legal advice and fight such cases through the Supreme Court of Indiana if deemed necessary.

ARTICLE XI

Prizes and Awards

Section 1. Only one sweater, jersey, jacket, blanket or similar article may be given in each sport to a high school student for participation in athletics in high school.

Section 2. The giving and receiving of prizes, awards, gifts and articles shall be kept within reasonable bounds and such as are given or received shall have symbolic value only.

Section 3. The giving and receiving of prizes, awards, gifts and articles shall be done by and with the consent and under the supervision of the high school principals concerned.

ARTICLE XII

Finances

1. There shall be the accumulation and establishment of an adequate working balance in the I. H. S. A. A. treasury, this amount to be established and maintained as a guarantee that existing obligations will be met; that expansions in the program of service may be made if thought desirable; and that any emergencies in the future may be solved.

2. There shall be a distribution on an equitable basis among the High Schools in the I. H. S. A. A. membership of the amounts accumulated above the adequate working balance and above the amount legitimately necessary for the running expenses of the I. H. S. A. A., these distributions to be made on October 1, 1932, and on October 1 of and for each three-year period thereafter.

3. There is granted power and authority to the I. H. S. A. A. Board of Control to make the financial adjustments in contracts for inter-scholastic games, tourneys, meets and athletic contests that are deemed necessary through the years and to administer, execute and control all receipts, expenditures and holding of moneys in connection with the I. H. S. A. A.

ARTICLE XIII

Definition of Game

Participation of students in an athletic contest with or against players not belonging to their high school constitutes a game. A "scrimmage" by students with or against teams or players not belonging to their high school is considered a game.

Interpretations

1. When a contestant, official, game or decision is protested the game should be played as scheduled and the protest with evidence filed with the Board of Control for settlement later.

2. Any student who carries at least 15 hours of regular High School work is a High School student, provided such a student has been promoted to High School in the regular way and according to good school procedure.

3. It is recommended that Principals take the proper measures to control the crowd and the players at all contests. Failure to do so shall be considered sufficient reason for suspension from the association.

4. As the Principal is the responsible party in High School athletics, it is recommended that he carry on all correspondence with the Board of Control and the Commissioner.

5. By passing work is meant work of such character that credit should be entered on the school records were credit given at the time of certification.

6. Mutual agreements to violate the rules of this association shall result in suspension of all schools concerned.

7. Visiting schools shall be held responsible for the conduct of visitors from their home city regardless of the place of the contest.

8. For athletic purposes the record at the end of a semester shall be final. Deficiencies in one semester can not be made up in a subsequent semester for qualification purposes during that semester. An incomplete or condition at the end of a grading period or semester counts as a failure. Back work may be made up and counted toward eligibility during the summer provided it is done and becomes a matter of final record prior to the opening day of the next semester.

(See Questions and Answers under Summer School Work.)

9. The baseball season is defined as beginning and ending with the school year.

10. The Principal of each school or a teacher in his school delegated by him in writing shall represent such school at all meetings of the Association.

11. Schools may have as many teams in the same sport as they desire, and all rules apply to all teams and all individuals on all teams.

12. A temporary regulation of the I. H. S. A. A. shall be understood to be a regulation having effect until the next meeting of the Athletic Council at which time it will be subject to the disposal of this body.

13. A High School that is suspended or expelled from the I. H. S. A. A. shall be considered as not belonging to this Association and subsequent membership in the Association shall be secured, if desired at the termination of the suspension or expulsion, according to the Sections in the Constitution and the rules and regulations governing memberships.

14. Students, whose parents change their place of residence during a semester, may complete the semester in the school in which they have been enrolled, then enter the new school in the district in which their parents reside with eligibility in both schools.

Note: The undue influence rule is applicable to the retention of a student as well as to the securing of a student.

QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS REGARDING THE RULES, REGULATIONS, INTERPRETATIONS AND STANDARDS OF I. H. S. A. A.

In order that the rules and regulations of the I. H. S. A. A. may be as clear as possible, it has been thought advisable to print for general distribution these questions and answers. The correspondence of the I. H. S. A. A. has been gone over carefully and has furnished these questions and answers almost entirely. The questions are real ones, as they have been asked by High School principals, coaches, superintendents, teachers and school board members, who are on the firing lines in their respective communities and schools. **The answers have been given according to the rules of the association and the interpretations of the several Boards of Control.** It is hoped that these statements will clarify our rules and regulations, as well as establish working ideals and policies for the I. H. S. A. A.

INDEX

1. Age.
2. Approved Officials.
3. Basket Ball Playing.
4. Coaches.
5. Contracts.
6. Enrollment.
7. Games.
8. Girls' Athletics.
9. Participation.
10. Prizes and Awards.
11. Professionalism.
12. Responsibility.
13. Scholarship.
14. Senior and Junior High School Teams and Players.
15. Baseball.
16. Summer School Work.
17. Miscellaneous.

AGE.

1.

- Q. When is a student ineligible on account of age?
A. A student becomes ineligible for any athletic competition upon reaching twenty years of age.

* * * *

2.

- Q. Is a student eligible for a game if he reaches twenty years of age on the day of the game?
A. No. The day preceding is his last day of eligibility. See No. 1 above.

3.

- Q. What is considered evidence of age?
A. One or all, if there is doubt, of the following documents duly authenticated and considered in the order named:
- (a) Birth certificate, properly recorded at or near time of birth.
 - (b) Baptismal certificate.
 - (c) Documentary evidence such as family record of birth in Bible, certificate of arrival in the United States, a passport or a life insurance policy of at least a few years standing.
 - (d) School records, grade and high school.
 - (e) Written and signed statements by Superintendent of Schools, public health physician, attending physician, parent or guardian.

* * * *

4.

- Q. How may a birth certificate be secured from the Indiana State records?
A. By writing to Chief, State Bureau of Vital Statistics, Indianapolis, giving complete information in your first letter.

* * * *

5.

- Q. If doubt exists regarding the age of a student should the student be permitted to participate in games pending removal of doubt?
A. No. The doubt must be removed prior to participation.

* * * *

6.

- Q. What should be done in cases of doubt as to age?
A. Submit all evidence to the Board of Control after a complete investigation as outlined in three and four above has been made. If a certificate or document can not be secured a signed statement to this effect should be submitted by the proper official.

* * * *

7.

- Q. If, after all available data regarding the age of a student are submitted to the Board of Control, it can not be known definitely about the date of birth of a student, what step is taken?
A. The Board of Control will establish a date for athletic eligibility purposes on the data submitted, subject to change should convincing evidence to the contrary be found later.

APPROVED OFFICIALS AND RE-REGISTRATION OF OFFICIALS

All approval cards and all re-registration cards issued prior to June 30, 1937 are void. A re-registration began on this date and Principals should not use officials in games whose names do not appear in the printed lists or who can not show approval certificates issued later than June 30, 1937. Be sure to check all officials carefully and require identification in all doubtful cases. Read approval certificates carefully to know date issued, sports covered, etc.

* * * *

1.

Q. Who is an approved official in the I. H. S. A. A.?

A. A person who has made application to and received the approval of the Board of Control through its Commissioner.

* * * *

2.

Q. Must all officials be approved?

A. Yes. The major officials in all sports must be approved.

* * * *

3.

Q. Is it necessary for a licensed teacher to be approved?

A. Yes.

* * * *

4.

Q. Are officials, who are certified in other states, eligible to officiate in Indiana?

A. No. Not until they have made application to the Commissioner and have been approved in Indiana.

* * * *

5.

Q. May a member of a High School team officiate in independent games without jeopardizing his standing?

A. Yes. Provided remuneration is not accepted, directly or indirectly, and provided he does not use an assumed name.

* * * *

6.

Q. What is the penalty for using a non-approved official?

A. Suspension of the school usually, but cases are considered individually.

7.

Q. Are approved officials required for girls' games?

A. Yes. Girls are bound by the same rules as boys.

* * * *

8.

Q. May a member of a High School officiate in inter-High School games?

A. No. A High School student is not eligible for approval as an official.

* * * *

9.

Q. Must an official be approved each year?

A. No. Approval is permanent provided the work of the official remains satisfactory and also provided a re-registration is not required. A requirement for re-registration may be made in any year and, if so, will constitute a cancellation of the approval unless re-registration is made.

* * * *

10.

Q. Does approval in one sport give the right to officiate in other sports?

A. No. Approval is necessary for each sport.

* * * *

11.

Q. What is the policy of the I. H. S. A. A. toward the decisions of officials?

A. The decisions of officials are considered final and binding.

* * * *

12.

Q. Does the I. H. S. A. A. regulate the pay of officials?

A. The pay of officials in tourneys and meets arranged by the Board of Control is regulated. In single games, the Principals and officials are expected to have contracts agreed upon prior to the games. The Board will adjudicate difficulties according to contracts.

* * * *

13.

Q. When was the approval scheme established in the I. H. S. A. A.?

A. In 1922.

* * * *

14.

Q. When were approved officials last required to re-register?

A. June 30, 1937.

15.

Q. What is the difference between an approved and a re-registered official?

A. A re-registered official is an approved official who has re-registered with the Association.

BASKETBALL PLAYING

1.

Q. May students practice basketball before November 1 and after the date of the State Final Basketball Tourney?

A. Yes. Practice in basketball within the school may take place at any time.

* * * *

2.

Q. Does the game limitation apply to the first team only?

A. The game limitation applies to any team,—first, second, third, etc.

* * * *

3.

Q. May a student evade the game limitation?

A. No. The game limitation applies to individuals as well as to teams.

* * * *

4.

Q. In how many tourneys may a team play in addition to the games permitted on the regular schedule?

A. A team may play in the tourneys of the state basketball championship series, and in two other tourneys, provided the games in one of these "two other tourneys" are counted in the games permitted for the regular schedule. This statement applies to individuals also.

* * * *

5.

Q. Would a preliminary tourney and a final tourney count as one tourney or two tourneys?

A. Two tourneys.

* * * *

6.

Q. May a High School have a complete schedule for the second team in any sport?

A. Yes. Each school team can and should be considered a representative team of the High School and, as such, be governed by all of the I. H. S. A. A. rules and privileges.

7.

Q. Has the I. H. S. A. A. established the size of a regulation basketball floor?

A. No. But the I. H. S. A. A. strongly recommends 50'x74'. The state tourney floor has been 50'x74' for years.

* * * *

8.

Q. Is there a limit to the number of players a coach may use in a basketball game?

A. No. Except in games and tourneys arranged and managed by the I. H. S. A. A. Board of Control.

* * * *

9.

Q. When does the basketball season end for teams and individuals?

A. (See Section 6, Article VIII.)

* * * *

10.

Q. May High School players and teams play independent basketball in the interim between the sectional tourneys and the final tourney if the season in the school is closed?

A. No. Such playing would constitute a violation.

* * * *

11.

Q. May more games than are allowed under the game limitation be played by a team or by players by juggling the players on the teams?

A. No. The game limitation requirement holds for teams as well as players.

* * * *

12.

Q. May an "A team" or "1st" team be designated as a "B" team and thus evade the rule?

A. No. The wording of the rule and the spirit of the rule are clear and binding.

* * * *

13.

Q. Are vocational, agricultural and such teams and players bound by the rules and regulations of the I. H. S. A. A.?

A. Yes. All high school teams and players are subject to these rules and regulations. The High School Principal is responsible for all players and teams representing the high school in any way.

COACHES

1.

Q. Who may coach a High School team?

A. Qualified teachers, in High School, who are regularly licensed, regularly employed and regularly paid as such by the trustee or school board.

* * * *

2.

Q. Who is a paid coach?

A. Any person who receives, directly or indirectly, remuneration of any kind—money, traveling expenses, gifts, etc., from outside sources—in return for services rendered in instructing or coaching any High School athletic team. See number one above.

* * * *

3.

Q. Are paid coaches permitted in the I. H. S. A. A.?

A. No. Any remuneration received by a coach must come from the school trustee or the school board from public school money and not from other sources.

CONTRACTS.

1.

Q. May a High School cancel a contract for an official or game without making settlement?

A. No. Contracts are binding and a settlement by mutual consent or according to the stipulations of the contract must be made.

* * * *

2.

Q. Is there any penalty for the cancellation of a contract by an official?

A. The I. H. S. A. A. expects all approved officials to abide by their contracts and will handle on its merits any case of violation by the school or official.

* * * *

3.

Q. If a school team disbands, would the school be responsible for contracts made?

A. Yes.

* * * *

4.

Q. If contracts specify that first teams shall participate, can second teams be used?

A. No. It is recommended that contracts specify the ranking of the teams.

5.

Q. If game contracts do not clearly specify the ranking of the teams what ranking is understood as binding?

A. First team ranking.

* * * *

6.

Q. How may High School Principals secure blank contracts for games and officials?

A. By writing to the Commissioner.

ENROLLMENT

(See Undue Influence Rule. It Takes Precedence.)

1.

Q. What is a five-year man?

A. Students who have been enrolled in High School for twenty or more days between September 1 and December 1, or between December 1 and March 1 or between March 1 and June 1 for four times are ineligible respectively, for football, basketball and spring athletics, with the following exceptions:

A student who enters High School for the first time at the beginning of semester II of any school year, may be enrolled four times of twenty or more days each between December 1 and March 1 following this first semester of his enrollment, and he may be eligible for basketball for these four seasons provided he does not play in any game during his first semester of enrollment. A student, who enters High School for the first time at the beginning of semester II, may be enrolled four times of twenty or more days each between March 1 and June 1 following this first semester of enrollment, and he may be eligible in spring athletics for these four semesters, provided he does not participate in spring athletics during his first semester of enrollment. Participation in a sport in a school year counts as participation in that sport for one school year.

* * * *

2.

Q. May a student, who has been in High School four full years, but who has not participated in any athletics, participate in athletics?

A. No. Enrollment rather than participation is the determining factor in such cases.

* * * *

3.

Q. Which is the determining factor in eligibility—enrollment or participation?

A. Neither one. Both are factors and must be considered.

4.

Q. If a student changes High Schools, when is he eligible?

A. He is just as eligible in the new school as he was in the old school, provided his parents actually, legitimately and correspondingly change their place of residence to the new school district and provided the student changes high schools at that time. Students, whose parents change their place of residence during a semester, may complete the semester in the school in which they have been enrolled. If the parents do not actually change their place of residence to the new school district, the students will be eligible after they have been enrolled one calendar year in the new school, provided no undue influence is used by any person to secure them as students or their parents as residents. See "undue influence" rule.

* * * *

5.

Q. What is considered enrollment in a semester?

A. Attendance for any length of time or enrollment that may be considered attendance for any length of time.

* * * *

6.

Q. When are students, who finish the work given in one High School, eligible in another High School?

A. Students finishing the work in a High School giving less than four years of High School work are just as eligible in a new High School as they were in the old High School.

* * * *

7.

Q. What is a semester?

A. One-half of a school year constitutes a semester in the I. H. S. A. A., and parts of two semesters or a part of one semester does not make a semester in the I. H. S. A. A.

* * * *

8.

Q. When is a student eligible in school "A" if he withdraws from school "A," enters school "B" and later returns to school "A," his parents never changing their place of residence from the district of school "A"?

A. When the student has been enrolled one calendar year, following his latest enrollment in "A," provided he is eligible in all other ways.

* * * *

9.

Q. How can a student gain eligibility in a High School upon entering from another High School?

A. By his parents actually, legitimately and correspondingly changing their place of residence to the new High School district or by enrollment for one calendar year provided no undue influence is used.

* * * *

10.

Q. Does the twenty-day enrollment requirement mean school or calendar days?

A. School days.

* * * *

11.

Q. If a student fails in all subjects for a semester does this enrollment count as a semester?

A. Yes. Enrollment is enrollment and always counts as such.

* * * *

12.

Q. Is a student, who has been out of High School for a semester or more and who has played independent ball during that time, eligible when he enters school at the beginning of a semester?

A. Yes, unless he violated his amateur standing in some way by playing on the independent team and provided he is eligible in all other ways.

* * * *

13.

Q. If a student transfers from a private or parochial high school to a public high school in the same city or school district, when is he eligible?

A. When he has been enrolled one calendar year in the new high school.

* * * *

14.

Q. If a student transfers from a private or parochial high school located in one city or school district to a public high school in another city or school district, how is his eligibility determined?

A. By applying the requirements of the change of high school rule in the I. H. S. A. A. Constitution.

* * * *

15.

Q. Are legal guardians considered as parents in the I. H. S. A. A.?

A. Legal guardians of some years standing may be considered as parents if the guardianship papers issued by an authorized Court are submitted and approved. The Board of Control reserves the right to check and act on the circumstances of the guardianship.

16.

Q. Where should students attend high school?

A. They should attend the high school, if any, in the school district in which their parents live. Any variation requires an explanation and justification.

GAMES

1.

Q. What is considered a game of basketball?

A. A game of any kind in the I. H. S. A. A. is an "inter" contest as distinguished from an "intra" contest. An "inter" scrimmage is a game. An admission fee is no part of a game and has no bearing one way or the other.

* * * *

2.

Q. May a member school of the I. H. S. A. A. schedule and play single games with teams and schools in Indiana not members of the I. H. S. A. A.?

A. Yes. Provided these teams and schools are not public High Schools and also provided the members of the I. H. S. A. A. observe all of the rules of the I. H. S. A. A.

* * * *

3.

Q. What is the difference between a preliminary game and a regular game?

A. There is no difference as far as the I. H. S. A. A. is concerned, as the same rules and regulations govern.

* * * *

4.

Q. If a "practice" game of basketball is played is it to be counted as one of the twenty games on the regular schedule?

A. Inter-"practice" games are regular games and must be counted as such. Intra-"practice" games are not counted as regular games. In fact, there are no such things as practice games in the I. H. S. A. A. There are practice games within the school only.

* * * *

5.

Q. Does the omission of an admission charge make any difference as to the designation of a contest as a game?

A. No. Games are "inter"-contests or "inter"-scrimmages with or without admission charges.

6.

Q. Is an alumni game considered a game?

A. Yes. Such must be counted as one of the games permitted on the regular schedule.

* * * *

7.

Q. What is considered an "inter" game or an "inter-scrimmage?"

A. Any game or inter-scrimmage in which a High School team or players play with or against students or players not belonging to the High School.

* * * *

8.

Q. What date marks the end of the football season?

A. November 30 of each year.

* * * *

9.

Q. May a member school of the I. H. S. A. A. schedule and play single games with high schools of other states?

A. Yes, provided the high schools of these other states, if eligible for membership, are members in good standing in their state high school athletic associations. The Principal is obligated to check this matter carefully.

GIRLS' ATHLETICS

1.

Q. Are girls, as well as boys, bound by the rules and regulations of the I. H. S. A. A.?

A. Yes. All students on all teams in High Schools belonging to the I. H. S. A. A. are bound by its rules and regulations.

* * * *

2.

Q. May girls play basketball according to boys' rules?

A. No. Girls must play according to girls' rules by Spalding and the three-court plan shall be used, except as mutually agreed otherwise.

* * * *

3.

Q. Is the I. H. S. A. A. opposed to inter-school basketball games and tourneys for girls?

A. No, but they are not recommended. Special care should be used, however, in such games and tourneys to know that girls are physically fit at all times.

4.

Q. May men coach girls in athletic games?

A. Yes. It is recommended however that women coaches be employed for girls. This applies to officials also.

* * * *

5.

Q. May girl's basketball teams play in state tourneys or national tourneys?

A. No.

PARTICIPATION.

1.

Q. May a student play on any team other than a High School team?

A. A student becomes ineligible in High School for the entire season of that sport in which he participates as a member of any team other than the High School team. There is an additional penalty for participation out of season as set out in the rules.

* * * *

2.

Q. What is considered participation in a sport for a season?

A. Playing in a part of one game or contest in a sport constitutes participation in that sport for that season.

* * * *

3.

Q. May member schools play against non-public High School, College, Y. M. C. A. and independent teams?

A. Yes, in single games, but not in tourneys, meets and leagues. In single games the member schools must obey all of the rules of the I. H. S. A. A. and there must not be any public High School students on the opposing teams.

PRIZES AND AWARDS

1.

Q. Is a High School permitted to give sweaters to athletes?

A. Yes. The I. H. S. A. A. recommends that the giving of prizes, gifts, sweaters, etc., be kept within reasonable bounds at all times and that such as are given have a symbolic value only. All prizes should be given by the school. No more than one sweater in each major sport may be given to a High School student for participation in High School for the entire four years.

2.

Q. May schools give awards to students for scholarship, sportsmanship and conduct?

A. Yes. Such may be accepted from outside sources if sanctioned and administered by the High School Principal.

* * * *

3.

Q. What gifts, awards and prizes may athletes receive?

A. The I. H. S. A. A. recommends that the giving of awards, prizes, medals, etc., be kept on a reasonable basis at all times, and that such as are given have a symbolic value only and be given by and with the consent of the school authorities.

* * * *

4.

Q. When did the sweater rule go into effect?

A. September 1, 1930.

* * * *

5.

Q. May the sweater rule be evaded by giving coats, jackets or other gifts?

A. No. The Board has decided that this rule should not be evaded in spirit or intent.

PROFESSIONALISM

1.

Q. What constitutes professionalism in the I. H. S. A. A.?

A. Accepting remuneration, directly or indirectly, for playing on athletic teams, officiating in athletic games or managing athletic teams, or playing, officiating or managing under assumed names. Reasonable meals, lodging and transportation may be accepted, if accepted in service and not in any other way.

* * * *

2.

Q. If a student violates his amateur standing in one sport does he become ineligible for all sports?

A. Yes. A professional in one sport is ineligible for all sports.

* * * *

3.

Q. Does a student become ineligible in all sports, if he plays on a team other than the High School team in one sport?

A. No. A student becomes ineligible only in the sport in which he participates as a member of a team other than the High School team, unless he violates his amateur standing or some general rule of the association and then he becomes ineligible in all sports. Playing out of season carries a penalty.

* * * *

4.

Q. Are High School students permitted to play on teams that split the gate receipts among the players including the High School students?

A. No. This would be considered professionalism.

RESPONSIBILITY

1.

Q. Who is the responsible party in I. H. S. A. A. athletics?

A. In the execution of its powers and duties, as designated and authorized in the Constitution of the Indiana High School Athletic Association, the Board of Control presumes that the Principal of each high school voluntarily taking out a high school membership in the I. H. S. A. A. has secured the consent of his superiors, the administrative head or heads of the school system, to take out said membership and that he, the Principal, is the administrative head not only in name but in fact of the inter-school athletic activities of the high school and of the students in the high school.

Wherever and whenever in the I. H. S. A. A. membership the conditions are found to be such that the High School Principal is not the administrative head in name and in fact of the inter-school athletic activities of the high school and of the students in the high school, the Board of Control will consider that the member school has broken its agreement with the I. H. S. A. A. and has in fact removed itself from the membership in the Association.

The I. H. S. A. A. Board of Control will assess at its discretion, after a careful investigation has been made, the penalties deemed necessary in all cases in which it is found that the High School Principal is not the administrative head, in name and in fact, of the inter-school athletic activities of the high school and of the students in the high school. The proof that the High School Principal is the administrative head, in name and in fact, of the inter-school athletic activities of the high school and of the students in the high school shall rest in all cases with the school officials concerned.

* * * *

2.

Q. Who is the proper official to sign contracts for games?

A. The High School Principal always. He may delegate this authority, but the Principal will be held responsible for contracts. It is recommended that this authority be not delegated.

184

3.

Q. Who may manage a High School team?

A. A High School Principal or teacher authorized by him. Student management is not permitted.

SCHOLARSHIP

1.

Q. May back work be made up and counted toward eligibility?

A. Yes. Back work cannot be made up, however, during a grading period or semester for eligibility during that grading period or semester. Special privileges should not be granted to athletes. (See Summer School Work.)

* * * *

2.

Q. Would a student, declared ineligible by one principal, be ineligible under another principal?

A. Yes. If the student is ineligible according to the rules of the I. H. S. A. A. The I. H. S. A. A. has no jurisdiction unless its rules are violated.

* * * *

3.

Q. May a student, who receives his High School diploma, be eligible afterwards?

A. No. The granting and acceptance of a High School diploma makes a High School graduate.

* * * *

4.

Q. May an ineligible student practice with the regular team?

A. Yes. At home in regular practice, but ineligible students should not appear in athletic suits at games.

* * * *

5.

Q. Does the I. H. S. A. A. have a passing mark for scholarship?

A. No. The passing marks of the schools are usually honored, but the Board of Control reserves the right to check the validity of grades and credits and to act on their findings.

* * * *

6.

Q. Who is a post-graduate?

A. A post-graduate is a student who has finished his High School work and has received his High School diploma. Students who have completed sufficient work to receive a diploma, but who continue in

185

school until commencement, must be considered eligible or ineligible according to all other rules of eligibility, such as age, time in school, participation, work carried, etc.

* * * *

7.

Q. What constitutes the last semester in eligibility?

A. The last semester for any student is the last semester in which the student was enrolled in any High School for any length of time.

* * * *

8.

Q. At the end of the second grading period in a semester, is a student eligible if he makes passing grades in three regular High School subjects for this period?

A. In order to be eligible at the end of any grading period in a semester, a student must have passed in three regular High School subjects for the current grading period and his average grade in each of three regular High School subjects for all of the grading periods in that semester must be passing. A student must MAINTAIN his work in order to be eligible—weekly, by grading periods and by the semester.

* * * *

9.

Q. Is a "condition" or an "incomplete" considered a "pass" in the I. H. S. A. A.?

A. No. The I. H. S. A. A. considers a "pass" to mean that all work has been done and has been made a matter of final record at the end of the grading period or semester.

* * * *

10.

Q. Is a student, who carries three regular High School subjects and one or more eighth grade subjects, considered a High School student?

A. Yes. A student who carries fifteen hours of regular High School work is a High School student, provided such a student has been promoted to High School in the regular way and according to good school procedure.

* * * *

11.

Q. Is a student, who has made sufficient credits to graduate at the end of semester one, eligible for athletics during semester two?

A. Yes. Provided he is eligible in all other respects and does not actually graduate at the end of semester one. Such a student must carry regular work during semester two.

186

12.

Q. Are the same standards of eligibility required for intra-school games as for inter-school games?

A. No. The I. H. S. A. A. has no such requirements, but such are strongly recommended.

* * * *

13.

Q. Is a student, who has been ineligible for a semester on account of scholarship, eligible for the night of the last day of the semester?

A. Yes. Provided he has passed in three regular High School subjects and his credits have been made a matter of final record in the Principal's office prior to the contest.

* * * *

14.

Q. What constitutes scholarship eligibility?

A. In order to be eligible for a current semester a student must have passed in three regular High School subjects in his last semester of enrollment in any High School and he must be maintaining a similar amount of work for the current semester. This statement for semesters holds good for grading periods of the semester also.

* * * *

15.

Q. If a student misses school for a few weeks in order to work is he eligible during this time and when he returns?

A. This is a school problem and must be answered by the consideration whether regular school work to the extent of fifteen hours is being maintained or not. Usually students who miss school work are not passing in their school work.

* * * *

16.

Q. If a student becomes ineligible on account of scholarship at the end of a semester, does this make him ineligible for one whole semester afterwards?

A. Yes.

* * * *

17.

Q. If a student becomes ineligible at the end of a grading period in a semester when can he become eligible?

A. At the end of the next regular grading period in that semester, provided he passes in three regular High School subjects during the period and also provided his average in each subject for all grading periods of the semester are passing in a similar amount of work.

187

18.

- Q. When is a student, who intends to enter High School, eligible?
A. When he actually enters, provided all other requirements have been met.

* * * *

19.

- Q. If a student becomes ineligible on Friday at the end of a grading period is he eligible for that night?
A. No. A student is ineligible whenever he becomes ineligible.

* * * *

20.

- Q. If a student becomes eligible on Friday at the end of a grading period is he eligible for that night?
A. Yes. A student is eligible whenever he becomes eligible.

* * * *

21.

- Q. When is a student maintaining his work during a semester?
A. When he is passing in three regular High School subjects during the current week, the current grading period, the last grading period and for all grading periods of the semester according to averages.

* * * *

22.

- Q. If a student fails to pass in three regular High School subjects during the last grading period of a semester but passes in three regular High School subjects for the semester, will he be eligible at the beginning of the first grading period of the next semester?
A. Yes, the books are considered closed at the end of the semester.

* * * *

23.

- Q. If a student passes in three regular High School subjects during the last grading period of a semester but fails in three regular High School subjects for the semester, will he be eligible at all for the next semester?
A. No, the books are considered closed at the end of the semester.

* * * *

24.

- Q. How long may a student be enrolled in a semester then drop out without the semester being counted under the Scholarship Rule?
A. No time at all. Enrollment for any length of time in a semester counts as enrollment for the semester as far as the Scholarship Rule is concerned.

188

25.

- Q. If a student is passing in three regular high school subjects when he drops out during a semester, may he be considered eligible under the Scholarship Rule at the beginning of his succeeding semester of enrollment?

A. No. Such a student would not meet the requirement of passing in three regular high school subjects throughout his last semester of enrollment.

JUNIOR AND SENIOR HIGH SCHOOL TEAMS AND PLAYERS

I. Junior and Senior High School Athletic Regulations

(These regulations were in force prior to the provision made in 1938 by the Athletic Council for modified memberships and they are still in force for schools and school systems having no modified memberships).

1. The Indiana High School Athletic Association covers the students (boys and girls) in the 9th, 10th, 11th and 12th years of school work.

2. The High School Principal in any high school belonging to the I. H. S. A. A. is considered the responsible party in athletics as far as the I. H. S. A. A. is concerned.

3. The I. H. S. A. A. considers it the duty and responsibility of the Senior High School Principal or Principals to extend the rules and regulations of the I. H. S. A. A., with such explanations as may be necessary to all Principals in the school system having 9th grade students enrolled and whose schools do not belong to the I. H. S. A. A.

4. A High School student is one who carries at least 15 hours of regular High School work, provided such a student has been promoted to the High School in the regular way and according to good school procedure.

5. The I. H. S. A. A. requests Principals having 9th grade students enrolled to confer and co-operate with the Senior High School Principal or Principals regarding the participation of 9th grade students in inter-school athletics.

6. The I. H. S. A. A. does not attempt to determine or classify Junior High Schools and Senior High Schools. The State Organization is interested in the athletic activities of the 9th, 10th, 11th and 12th year students in inter-school games and contests.

7. A 9th grade student, in whatever type of school enrolled, is subject to the rules and regulations of the I. H. S. A. A. when participating in inter-school athletics.

8. A 9th grade student may participate on the Junior High School team or on the Senior High School team in a sport during the season, but he can not participate on both teams in a sport during the season.

189

9. A ninth grade student may participate on a team made up of 7th, 8th and 9th grade students, or on a team made up of 8th and 9th grade students, and these teams may play against similar teams from other schools provided the games are under the supervision of the responsible Principals. This statement covers only those 9th grade students enrolled in high schools not belonging to the I. H. S. A. A.

10. Students below the 9th grade are never eligible for high school teams whose schools are members.

11. The I. H. S. A. A. has no jurisdiction over students below the 9th grade.

12. The I. H. S. A. A. believes that 9th grade students belong in athletics to the schools, Junior or Senior, in which they are enrolled, but the above regulations have been made to meet the many situations presented by the several school arrangements in the state causing the 9th year student to be enrolled in 8-4, 6-6, 6-3-3, 6-2-4, etc., schemes.

13. The I. H. S. A. A. believes that a system of schools should have rules and regulations in inter-school athletics that are somewhat uniform. There are good reasons for introducing and requiring in the Junior High School rules and regulations in athletics required in the Senior High School.

14. The participation of a 9th grade student in inter-school games as well as his enrollment in the 9th year must be considered and evaluated in the same way whether he be enrolled in the Junior High School or in the Senior High School.

15. All 9th, 10th, 11th and 12th grade students must have been regularly promoted from the 8th grade in order to be considered eligible for athletics.

16. Ninth grade students, who are members of teams made up of 7th, 8th and 9th grade students, or 8th and 9th grade students, are not permitted to enter tourneys and meets in which more than two teams compete, except in play days, etc., held in same city school system. This exception shall not be interpreted as giving sanction to regular athletic tourneys and meets.

17. All I. H. S. A. A. supplies and publications will be sent to Junior High School Principals upon request.

18. See modified membership regulations immediately following.

II. Modified Membership Regulations

Section 4, Article II, reads: "Modified membership may be extended to any public high school offering and maintaining less than three years of high school work with the understanding that modified membership shall extend the privilege of participating in single athletic games and contests with other schools belonging to the I. H. S. A. A. but not in meets and tourneys in which more than two teams participate except in meets and tourneys in which only the teams from the high schools of the same city participate."

It must be clearly understood that a modified membership is a membership in the I. H. S. A. A. that requires the Principal to subscribe to all of the rules and regulations of the Association.

Some questions and answers regarding modified memberships follow:

* * * *

1.

Q. What type of school may hold a modified membership?

A. A Public High School offering and maintaining less than three years of high school work.

* * * *

2.

Q. Is it necessary for a Junior-Senior High School, having grades 9, 10, 11 and 12, to secure a modified membership and a full membership?

A. No. A full membership meets the requirements.

* * * *

3.

Q. May schools holding modified memberships use grade students on their athletic teams in inter-school games and contests?

A. No. Schools holding modified or full memberships are required to use students in the 9th, 10th, 11th and 12th years of school work.

* * * *

4.

Q. May schools holding modified memberships compete with Public High Schools who do not hold membership in the I. H. S. A. A.?

A. No. Permission granted members to compete with non-members eligible for membership would eliminate the argument for membership.

* * * *

5.

Q. Are 6th, 7th and 8th grade students eligible for teams in schools holding modified memberships?

A. No. These students are not eligible for any teams in high schools holding any type of membership in the I. H. S. A. A.

* * * *

6.

Q. May a 9th grade student, who is enrolled in a Junior High School, participate on the Senior High School team?

A. No. If the Junior High School holds a modified membership. Yes, if the Junior High School does not hold a modified membership.

BASEBALL

1.

Q. Does a high school student violate the rules of the I. H. S. A. A. by playing independent baseball (hard or soft) during the summer?

A. High school students may play independent baseball during the summer months when school is not in session without jeopardizing their standing in high school, provided they do not accept remuneration, directly or indirectly, and also provided they do not play under assumed names. Reasonable meals, lodging and transportation may be accepted by such players if accepted in service and not in any other way. All such playing should be checked carefully by Principals. I. H. S. A. A. information certificates will be furnished upon request.

(Note: This answer applies to other summer sports, not having definite seasons, provided other rules and regulations of the I. H. S. A. A. are observed.)

* * * *

2.

Q. Is a student, who plays on an independent baseball team during semester one, ineligible for high school baseball during semester two?

A. Yes. Such a student is ineligible for baseball for semester one, also, as baseball is a school year sport.

* * * *

3.

Q. If a student plays on an independent team in either hard or soft baseball during the school year, does he make himself ineligible for both hard and safe baseball in high school?

A. No. He makes himself ineligible only in the sport in which he participates on an independent team, provided he does not violate his amateur standing in some way.

* * * *

4.

Q. Are soft baseball and hard baseball considered separate sports?
A. Yes, except that an official who is approved in "Baseball" may be considered eligible to officiate either soft baseball or hard baseball.

SUMMER SCHOOL WORK

1.

Q. Does summer school work in a school other than his home school jeopardize the standing of a student?

A. No, provided the home school authorities recognize the work of a non-home school for credit and also provided the work does not

count toward a College Degree. In fact, the I. H. S. A. A. recommends summer school work of an approved type for students needing credits. (See standards and requirements of State Board of Education.)

* * * *

2.

Q. If a student fails to pass in three regular High School subjects during semester two, may he count work done in summer school toward eligibility?

A. Back work during the summer may be counted toward eligibility provided: (1) it be done according to the regular rules of the school and according to good school procedure (2) no more than two credits be given for work done during the summer months (3) all work be done and the credits be made a matter of final record in the Principal's office prior to the opening date of the semester in which eligibility is desired (4) all work and credits be bona fide in every way and certified as such by the High School Principal. (See standards and requirements of State Board of Education.)

MISCELLANEOUS

1.

Q. May a High School schedule and play games during the week?

A. The I. H. S. A. A. has no ruling in regard to this matter, but recommends that games be not so scheduled and not so played except in emergencies.

* * * *

2.

Q. May students, who are ineligible for the first team, play on teams of lower ranking?

A. No. Ineligibility for one team means the same for all teams.

* * * *

3.

Q. Are Parents and Physicians' Certificates required in all sports?

A. No. They are required in football, basketball, track and field, boxing, wrestling and swimming for all participants—boys and girls.

* * * *

4.

Q. Does the I. H. S. A. A. stipulate any price for tickets to other than tourneys and meets held strictly under the supervision of the Board of Control?

A. No. Other than a recommendation that reasonable prices be made at all times for all games.

5.

Q. Is a student, who is expelled from High School one semester, eligible for the following semester?

A. The I. H. S. A. A. has no jurisdiction unless its rules and regulations are broken. Expulsion and suspension from school are usually not athletic matters at all. All rules of the I. H. S. A. A. are binding on a student under expulsion or suspension. See Conduct rule.

* * * *

6.

Q. May a High School support a grade team in the same school system out of its athletic funds?

A. Yes.

* * * *

7.

Q. May two or more High Schools combine to form one athletic team?

A. No. This is not permitted under any conditions, unless they legally consolidate and become one school.

* * * *

8.

Q. Does the I. H. S. A. A. have a rule regarding the use of tobacco?

A. No. Other than that the I. H. S. A. A. considers the conduct of players as an element in their eligibility. This matter properly belongs to the High School Principal.

"Any student, whose conduct or character is such, in the judgment of the Board of Control, as to reflect discredit upon his High School or upon the I. H. S. A. A., is not eligible."

* * * *

9.

Q. May the rules of a school be changed or special examinations be given in order to make students eligible?

A. The I. H. S. A. A. expects its members to observe not only the letter but the spirit of its rules and regulations. Changing of school rules and special examinations are not looked on with favor. The I. H. S. A. A. recommends no spites and no favors for athletes.

* * * *

10.

Q. Does wrestling come under the rules of the I. H. S. A. A.?

A. Yes. All "inter" athletic participation comes under the I. H. S. A. A.

194

11.

Q. May High Schools belonging to the I. H. S. A. A. take part in a track meet or tourney games outside of Indiana?

A. All games, meets, tourneys and inter-scholastic athletic activities participated in by the High Schools belonging to the I. H. S. A. A. must be held under the direct supervision, management and auspices of the member High Schools concerned, or under the I. H. S. A. A. Inter-state basketball tourneys are forbidden by the National Federation to which Indiana belongs.

* * * *

12.

Q. May High School students take part in tourneys, games and meets held under auspices other than the High Schools concerned or the I. H. S. A. A.?

A. No. Not during the school year. Students may participate in track and baseball during the summer months in meets and games held under non-High School or non-I. H. S. A. A. auspices, provided they do not violate their amateur standing in any way, and provided they secure permission of their Principal. See regulations for baseball in this handbook.

* * * *

13.

Q. This question is often asked: "What will be the penalty for violation of such and such a rule?"

A. Penalties in the I. H. S. A. A. are not assigned in advance, as this democratic organization is built on the idea that the observance of its rules and regulations is more to be desired than the enforcement of them. The I. H. S. A. A. believes that the essence of proper and willing observance is higher than enforcement and that we should resort to enforcement only when observance falls down.

* * * *

14.

Q. What is considered the school year?
A. A school year covers all time from the first day to the last day of the school year, including vacations.

* * * *

15.

Q. Are tourney schedules drawn or arranged?
A. All tourney schedules in the I. H. S. A. A. are drawn by lot by the Board of Control and no schedule has ever been arranged or "fixed."

195

16.

Q. Does the Commissioner have a vote in the Board of Control and in the Athletic Council?

A. The Commissioner is not a member of either group and has no vote in any of their deliberations.

* * * *

17.

Q. May a married student be considered eligible?

A. No, see rule.

* * * *

18.

Q. If a student is expelled from High School during a semester and does not finish the semester, could he be considered eligible for the next semester?

A. No. Such student is a failure for his last semester in High School.

* * * *

19.

Q. How are the funds of the I. H. S. A. A. invested?

A. In U. S. Government Securities.

* * * *

20.

Q. How are these Government Securities protected?

A. Burglary and Robbery Insurance are carried on the bank vault box and the Commissioner carries a Fidelity Bond.

* * * *

21.

Q. Who examines the financial books of the I. H. S. A. A.?

A. Ernst and Ernst, Public Accountants, the Board of Control and any High School Principal so desiring.

* * * *

22.

Q. Who audits the financial books of the I. H. S. A. A.?

A. Ernst and Ernst, Certified Accountants.

* * * *

23.

Q. How often is an audit made?

A. Annually. The same is printed in the annual Handbooks of the Association.

196

24.

Q. Who is eligible for election to the Athletic Council?

A. Any bona fide faculty representative of a High School belonging to the I. H. S. A. A.

* * * *

25.

Q. How are Board of Control members selected?

A. By the members of the Athletic Council from their own membership.

* * * *

26.

Q. Do Board members represent districts?

A. Not necessarily. They represent enrollment classes of High Schools.

* * * *

27.

Q. Do Athletic Council members represent districts or classes?

A. They represent classes and districts.

* * * *

28.

Q. When and how may Principals submit proposals for the consideration of the Athletic Council?

A. Principals may submit such proposals at any time in a written way to the Commissioner who will submit them to the Athletic Council for consideration and action.

* * * *

29.

Q. What constitutes the use of undue influence in the I. H. S. A. A.?

A. An all-inclusive answer for all time and under all conditions can not be given, but the use of any of the following inducements may come under the rule:

1. Offer or acceptance of money or other valuable consideration.
2. Reduction or remission of regular tuition.
3. Waiving the requirement of legal transfers according to law.
4. Offer or acceptance of board, room or clothing.
5. Offer or acceptance of remuneration for work in excess of amount regularly paid for such service.
6. Free transportation.
7. Transportation by Coach, Principal, teacher or school official.

197

8. Offer of acceptance of school privileges or considerations not granted to other students.
9. Making home with Coach, Principal, teacher or school official.
10. Free rent or reduced rent for parents.
11. Offer or payment of moving expenses of parents.

* * * *

30.

Q. Why should a school be penalized because some person outside of school uses undue influence?

A. In the first place, a school is not penalized unless it uses the student in question in athletics. In the second place, the results are the same whether some person in school or some person outside of school uses undue influence. An athlete has been retained or secured through the use of undue influence and the school that uses such an athlete on teams in inter-school athletic competition profits by the use of undue influence.

* * * *

31.

Q. Is it the duty of the I. H. S. A. A. to prove that undue influence has been used?

A. No. The High School Principal has agreed to conduct his athletic activities according to the rules and regulations of the I. H. S. A. A. When there is a question, it is the duty of the High School Principal to meet the question. He can not certify that his students are eligible unless he knows that they are eligible.

* * * *

32.

Q. Are all students, who attend school outside the school district in which their parents live, required to present legal transfers or pay the regular tuition?

A. Check this matter with the Fiscal Officer of the State Department of Public Instruction. The report on aggregate attendance calls for definite information about transfers and tuition cases.

* * * *

33.

Q. What steps should be taken in ineligibility cases?

A. In cases in which an ineligible student has been used in inter-school athletics the following steps should be taken immediately by the High School Principal:

1. Inform the I. H. S. A. A. office definitely by giving the name of the student, the list and scores of contests in which the student participated when ineligible and full particulars about the circumstances surrounding the case. The I. H. S. A. A. should be informed as to how the error was made.

2. Send definite and explanatory letters to the opponent Principals of contests in which the student participated when ineligible, forfeiting the points, games and honors won and requesting these Principals to notify the I. H. S. A. A. office as soon as they receive these letters.

3. Consider and so declare the student not only ineligible for the current semester but also for all of his next semester following.

The I. H. S. A. A. reserves the right to request additional information and to make final decisions after a careful investigation has been made.

PROGRAMS OF MEETINGS

I. H. S. A. A. ANNUAL MEETING

Time and Date—Ten o'clock (10:00) Thursday morning, October 24, 1940.

Place—Auditorium, Manual Training High School, Indianapolis.

Program—(1) "The Place of Athletics in Education," Director James Edward Rogers, National Recreation Association, New York City. (2) "Leisure for a Democratic People," Eduard C. Lindeman, New York School of Social Work, New York City.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION MEETING

(Thursday, October 24, 1940)

2:00 P. M.—Sectional Meeting at Technical High School, Indianapolis.

Program—Address, Dr. Don W. Gudakunst, Medical Director, National Foundation for Infantile Paralysis, New York City. "Progress and Problems in Health and Physical Education," Director James Edward Rogers, National Recreation Association, New York City.

COACHES' MEETING

The Coaches' Association held its dinner meeting at 6:30 o'clock Thursday evening, October 24, 1940, in the Antlers Hotel, Indianapolis.

Address—"Why a Coach," A. F. Rupp, Basketball Coach, University of Kentucky, Lexington, Kentucky.

STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

THE INDIANA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA

November 14, 1940

November 22, 1940.

The Indiana High School Athletic Association,
Indianapolis, Indiana.

We have examined the statement of cash receipts and disbursements of THE INDIANA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION for the year ended November 14, 1940, and have examined and tested accounting records of the Association and other supporting evidence by methods and to the extent we deemed appropriate.

The scope and nature of our examination are outlined in the following comments:

Cash on deposit at November 14, 1940, in the amount of \$5,320.38 was reconciled with the amount reported directly to us by the Fletcher Trust Company, Indianapolis, Indiana. The recorded cash receipts for the year were reconciled with deposits as shown by bank statements submitted for our inspection. The cash disbursements for the year were compared with canceled bank checks on file. In addition we examined invoices, expense reports and other data on file in support of the recorded disbursements. Test checks were also made of the recorded income from the sectional, regional and semi-final tourneys by an examination of a portion of the reports on file.

The income from the state final basketball tourney is stated as reported by the Commissioner without independent verification. The report from the Commissioner concerning the ticket sales and finances of the tourney was approved by the Board of Control at their meeting of April 6, 1940.

The United States Treasury bonds on hand at November 14, 1940, as shown by schedule included herein, were presented for our inspection. We accounted for the proceeds from interest coupons and traced the proceeds from the sale of bonds directly to bank deposits.

Insurance in force at November 14, 1940, as shown by policies examined, was as follows:

Larceny and Embezzlement Bond—A. L. Trester, Commissioner	\$80,000.00
Burglary and Robbery—safe deposit box—each risk.....	112,000.00
Public Liability—owners, landlords, tenants.....	20/100,000.00
Workmen's compensation and public liability.....	All Employees

On September 2, 1940, the Association distributed \$60,008.00 to certain of its member schools. The amounts distributed to the 1939 member schools represented 50% of the amounts distributed to such

member schools in 1932, 1935 and 1938 and were based on annual membership and participation in sectional basketball tourneys. The amounts distributed were approved by the Board of Control at their meeting on September 6, 1940, and we did not further verify the amounts paid to the individual members.

The recorded minutes of the meetings of the Board of Control and of the Athletic Council were reviewed by us.

Opinion

In our opinion, based upon our examination, the accompanying statement of cash receipts and disbursements correctly sets forth the recorded cash transactions of THE INDIANA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION for the year ended November 14, 1940.

ERNST & ERNST,
Certified Public Accountants.

CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS THE INDIANA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION

Year Ended November 14, 1940

CASH ON DEPOSIT—November 14, 1939.....\$752.74

RECEIPTS

Entry fees	\$ 775.00	
Interest on securities.....	4,028.75	
Membership dues	1,255.50	
Official fees	558.00	
Official registration fees.....	49.00	
Sale of securities—(principal amount \$67,000)	73,899.18	
Sale of securities—accrued interest.....	850.50	
State outdoor track meet.....	243.25	
Tourneys—sectional	790.72	
Tourneys—regional	14,546.43	
Tourneys—semi-final	18,834.62	
Tourneys—state final—tickets	17,771.25	
Tourneys—state final—concessions	472.30	129,074.50
Total to be Accounted for.....		\$129,827.24

DISBURSEMENTS

Annual meeting	\$ 386.10
Auditing expense	87.50
Bank service charges.....	10.47
Books and magazines.....	14.55
Dues—National Federation	45.50
Insurance—fidelity bond	200.00
Insurance—owners, landlords and tenants.....	1,236.99
Insurance—workmen's compensation and public liability	215.76
Office supplies and expense.....	58.45
Postage	698.00
Printing and mailing handbooks.....	805.05
Printing—general	1,347.04
Purchase of securities—(principal amount \$30,000)	32,025.00
Purchase of securities—accrued interest.....	212.50
Rent—Butler University—athletic facilities...	5,000.00
Rent, light and towel service—office.....	1,987.71 (A)
Rule books and guides.....	483.88
Safety deposit box.....	8.33
Salary—executive—Arthur L. Trester.....	7,320.00
Salary—clerical—Lucille Rector.....	2,080.00
Salary—clerical—other	28.00
State clinic expense—basketball.....	529.02
State clinic expense—football.....	104.50
State outdoor track meet expense.....	1,992.85
State swimming meet.....	245.00

CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS—Continued

State wrestling meet.....	245.00	
Sectional track meets—½ of deficit.....	78.41	
Surplus distribution to member schools.....	60,008.00	
Telephone and telegraph.....	245.92 (A)	
Tourney expense—golf.....	357.90	

Tourney expense—state basketball final:

Expense allowance to schools.....	\$1,474.16	
Compensation of assistants, inspectors, official scorers, timers, ushers, etc.....	1,239.75	
Programs, tickets, trophies, etc.....	515.25	3,229.16

Traveling expenses:

Arthur L. Trester.....		739.85
Board members:		
G. W. Phillips.....	\$ 461.30	
Howard M. Hill.....	196.47	
Claude Miller.....	345.95	
Fred W. Rankin.....	235.96	
F. H. Croninger.....	269.30	1,508.98

Athletic council:

J. L. Tierney.....	\$ 154.46	
C. D. Manhart.....	148.70	
E. O. Higgins.....	39.50	
John M. French.....	128.00	
Thomas Boardman.....	39.40	
Russell C. Callaway.....	7.60	
W. S. Fellmy.....	54.05	
Robert S. Hinshaw.....	7.40	
E. V. Minniear.....	52.00	
L. V. Phillips.....	45.20	
H. M. J. Prage.....	47.90	
Clifford L. Pribble.....	35.30	
Merritt C. Reed.....	26.15	
David G. Small.....	21.50	
Ralph P. Sparks.....	41.50	
H. E. Sanford.....	32.00	
J. W. O. Breck.....	10.06	
Donald Reel.....	27.30	
Morris E. McCarty.....	14.10	
Floyd A. Hines.....	12.57	
Fred R. Gorman.....	1.00	
K. V. Ammerman.....	25.75	971.44
		124,506.86

Cash on deposit—November 14, 1940.....\$ 5,320.38

Note A—The amounts indicated include expense for 13 months.

UNITED STATES TREASURY BONDS
THE INDIANA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION

November 14, 1940

Bond Number	Date Due	Interest Rate	Cost	Principal Amount
35112	Mar. 15, 1960	2½%	\$ 4,950.00	\$ 5,000.00
16411	Mar. 15, 1960	2½%	5,006.00	5,000.00
16412	Mar. 15, 1960	2½%	4,969.00	5,000.00
18610	Mar. 15, 1951	2½%	1,020.94	1,000.00
18611	Mar. 15, 1951	2½%	1,020.94	1,000.00
18612	Mar. 15, 1951	2½%	1,020.94	1,000.00
18613	Mar. 15, 1951	2½%	1,020.94	1,000.00
18614	Mar. 15, 1951	2½%	1,020.93	1,000.00
18596	Mar. 15, 1951	2½%	1,019.06	1,000.00
18597	Mar. 15, 1951	2½%	1,019.06	1,000.00
18615	Mar. 15, 1951	2½%	1,019.06	1,000.00
10156	Dec. 15, 1953	2½%	5,215.00	5,000.00
4172	Dec. 15, 1953	2½%	4,950.00	5,000.00
4165	Dec. 15, 1953	2½%	4,950.00	5,000.00
4163	Dec. 15, 1953	2½%	4,940.00	5,000.00
20384	Dec. 15, 1953	2½%	937.00	1,000.00
20386	Dec. 15, 1953	2½%	937.00	1,000.00
28197	Dec. 15, 1953	2½%	5,000.00	5,000.00
28198	Dec. 15, 1953	2½%	5,000.00	5,000.00
28199	Dec. 15, 1953	2½%	5,010.93	5,000.00
28200	Dec. 15, 1953	2½%	5,010.94	5,000.00
6342	Dec. 15, 1953	2½%	990.00	1,000.00
3813	Sept. 15, 1952	2½%	10,450.00	10,000.00
3814	Sept. 15, 1952	2½%	10,473.14	10,000.00
17774	Sept. 15, 1952	2½%	1,047.81	1,000.00
17775	Sept. 15, 1952	2½%	1,047.81	1,000.00
17776	Sept. 15, 1952	2½%	1,047.81	1,000.00
16667	Sept. 15, 1952	2½%	1,047.81	1,000.00
29123	Dec. 15, 1953	2½%	5,337.50	5,000.00
1502	Dec. 15, 1953	2½%	5,337.50	5,000.00
2972	Dec. 15, 1953	2½%	10,675.00	10,000.00
2973	Dec. 15, 1953	2½%	10,675.00	10,000.00
			\$123,272.12	\$120,000.00

RECONCILIATION

Total Securities on hand—November 14, 1939.....	\$158,236.13	\$157,000.00
Add Securities purchased.....	32,025.00	30,000.00
	\$190,311.13	\$187,000.00
Deduct Securities sold (sales price \$73,899.18).....	67,039.01	67,000.00
Total Securities on hand—November 14, 1940.....	\$123,272.12	\$120,000.00

100

100

100



